

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0045		196th, Cpt Friedman, the following AO ext was put into effect 24 hours after the 196th took over fm the 198th. AO ext fm BT0426 S on 04GL to 0423 E to 0523 S to 0520 W to 0420 S on 04GL to AO boundary. This is an indef ext.		
3	0310		196th, at 171520-258406 Firefly dest 47 sampans. Recd hvy SA fire, 0 hits.		
4	0612		CLDC, SGT Walker, return to normal daylight conditions at 0700H.		
5	0740		11th, A-4-3 vic BS516863 at 0734 CA A-4-3: 1st Lift LZ 0715H vic BS516863 - LZ Cold 2d Lift - 0725H vic BS522858 - Cold LZ 3d Lift 0734 vic 508856 cold C/A is complete		
6	0815		FSE at 0815 vic AT910209 possible rocket site for ATK on FSB West, 15 May		
7	0831		11th Aero Scouts 4/3, vic BS499839 at 0804 detained 1xVCS evading		
8	0845		11th, R-3-1 vi c BS803435 at 0835 VC ran into tunnel-would not come out-threw in HG res: 1 VC KIA	M	
9	0858		11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS515810 at 0835 detained 1 VC suspect evading		
10	0900		11th 174Avn 4/3 vic BS495854 at 0730 engd 3VC evading 3 VC KIA		
11	0900		11th 174 Avn 4/3 vic BS515860 at 0715 engd 4 VC evading 2 VC KIA	M	
12	0900		11th 174 4/3 vic BS523855 at 0720 engd 2 VC evading 2 VC KIA	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0908		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS485813 at 0855 detained 1 VCS Evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation		AB
14	0914		11th R-3-1 vic 788488 at 0906 detained 5 VCS no ID cards		AB
15	0925		196th D-1-6 vic BT079238 at 0825 recd 15 to 20 rds 81/82mm Mtr neg cas neg damage Obsd mortar position at BT079238, firing counter mortar fire 0915 recd 2 more rds 2 WHA (M)	M	AB
16	0923		196th B-4-31 vic BT040225 at 0905 recd 1xMtr rd, 1 WHA (E) 0903. Recd 2xMtr rds, neg cas or Dam 0911 recd 1xMtr Rd 2 WHA (E) 400 IKM, 31xM (M) AB	M	AB
17	0925		11th A-4-3 vic BS516858 at 0855 detained 1 VCS, PSYOPS Team says she is VC will evac to LZ Dottie AB		AB
18	1000		11th C-3-1 vic BS779462 at 0948 detained 1 VC Suspect		AB
19	0725		Tam Ky, PFC Rydell CIDG operations 151800 to 181800 vic BT1112, 1512, 1517, 1117; CIDG operations 160400 to 190400 BT0515, 1115, 1108, 0508		AB
20	0950		1/1st, B-1-1 vic BT200161 at 0940 tank hit a mine, 1 WHA (M). Moderate dam to tank left crater 4x6 feet	M	AB
21	0953		11th, LRP Lucy vic BS799293 at 0938 LRP Lucy extracted	FSE, G2	AB
22	1028		196th RCN-1-20 vic AT997315 at 0920 recd 1st sniper fire from the west 1xWHA (E) dust off ship recd AW fire neg hit, firing Arty in that area at this time		AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOCz

CHU LAI, VN

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1028		26th Eng, D/26th vic BT188154 at 1010 located helilite mine w/o firing device located adjacent a new culvert in fresh fill. destroyed in place		AB
24	1033		11th, Ren-3-1 vic BS788496 at 1023 engd 1xVC evading, 1 VC KIA	M	AB
25	1049		196th, A&D-1-6/B-1-20 vic BT038216 at 0942-1011H 0942: Helix was marking wpns pos for A/C 0950: Jets receiving 50 Cal & A/W fire from BT038216 0952: Jets received intense round fire from 2-3 locations in the Grid 0958: Air strike terminated and unit requested another 0958: 7 US WHA(E) by mortar fire A-D 4-31 BT034229 1007: 1-20 obs 50 Cal & 12.7mm fire at A/C from BT006228 1010: Helix Obs 1x50 Cal position at BT025214 also A-1-6 received mortar fire 1011: A/C still taking ground fire	M, G3, C/S III MAP	AB
26	1100		196th LRP Cindy vic AT946294 at 0950H & 0935H LRP Cindy inserted 0935H vic AT946294 LRP Phantom extracted 0950H vic AT985292 LRP Lolita extracted 1110 vic 987397	FSE, G2	AB
27	1118		196th A-1-20; A-1-6; D-16 at 1030H A-1-20 BT065226 recd 1xRd 81/82mm neg Cas or Dam A-1-6, BT065226, recd 3x81/82mm NCD 1040 D-1-6 BT065226 recd 4x81/82mm rds from the north, firing counter mortar at this time, Res: D-1-6 2 WHA, A-1-20 4 WHA total 6 WHA 5 minor 1 evac CHANGED TO 1 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M)	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

28

1120

198th, D-1-46 vic BT198118 at 1107H eng
3 VC Res: 1 VC KIA

M

RAB

29

1152

11th, C-3-1 vic BS802456 at 1145 det 2 VCS
evading

RAB

30

1208

1/1 S-3 results of VR mission flown revealed
neg findings along Route 1. Flight time
of mission 1 hour 35 minutes

notified 196

RAB

31

1230

1/1 TOC at 1220 acknowledge receipt of
frag 34-68

RAB

32

1145

196th A/1-52 move to east fm Colt 1st Lift
complete 1144 hours movement complete
at 1230H

RAB

33

1305

196th -4-31 vic BT004267 at 1250H a chinook was
fired on by 50 Cal neg hit

RAB

34

1310

11th A-4+3 vic BS518859 at 1220H detained
1xVC suspect evading

RAB

35

0828

11th Bde requests 3 scout dog teams for
12 days beginning at 171200 passed to
198th Bde

passed to 198

RAB

36

1155

196th requests that firefly mission be
flown tonight as long as possible fm
BT0520 to AT9223. In 4/31st Inf area

passed to Avn

RAB

37

1305

198th B-1-6 vic BT067253 at 1240H found
1xMHA, KHA (D-1-20 started receiving S/A
fire when they tried to get to body. Neg
Gas, body was extracted

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-946)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1305		196th D-1-6 vic BT065226 at 1219H recd 4 Mtr rddNCD 1221, D-1-6 recd 2 more Mtr rd NCD 1224, A-1-20 recd Mtr Rds, res 1 WHA (E)	M	RAB
39	1400		11th C&C 4-3 vic BS692846 at 1342H engd 3 VC evading Res: 2 VC KIA still checking area	M	RAB
40	1405		196th LRP Cindy vic AT946294 at 1322H Obs 2XNVA w/wpn & packs 1600 meters south of their location, will continue to Obs		RAB
41	1435		196th A-1-6 vic BT061213 at 1410 recd 5 mtrs rds from south east Res: 5 WHA, 2 (E) 3 (M) 1425 A-1-20 recd 2 more mtr rds	M	RAB
42	1435		196 A-1-20 at 1219H A-1-6, 1221H Recd 4x rds of Mtr, arty fired on suspected location BT02211245 B-1-6 fired mortar on suspected location BT094238 dest lxhut 1249 A-1-6 recd 1xmortar rd		RAB
43	1435		11th C-4-21 vic BS885338 at 1420H detained 1 VCS no ID 35 yrs old		RAB
44	1443		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS688813 at 1436H detained 3xVCS		RAB
45	1445		196th aerial Obs 4-31 vic BT025212 at 1345H obs several foxholes with bnkrs, Arty called destroying lxbnkr, 3xNVA ran out of bnkr & one rd landed directly on top of them	M	RAB
46	1450		11th C-3-1 vic BS805454 at 1443H engd 1 VC evading, 1 VC WIA, CIA		RAB
47	1506		11th B-4-3 vic BS716864 at 1446H detnd 3xVCS evading, male, also 1xVCS female who was on the Elask list, total of 4xVCS		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1515		196th A4/31 vic BT030225 at 1500H recd 2 mtrs 1508 & 1510 5 more mtrs no cas firing counter mortar & Arty into BT028218		AB
49	1519		11th, Aero scts 4-3 vic BS662843 at 1510 detained 1 VC suspect		AB
50	1527		39th Eng C-39 vic BS728556 at 1330 VN farmer deonated mine in field, treated and evac.		AB
51	1537		11th Reference Journal #44 change to read 5 VCS detained		AB
52	1550		196th LRP Cindy vic AT945286 at 1525 Obsd 4 VC w/wpn moving south		AB
53	1550		198th S-3 requested that 1-52 w/organic Arty be the one to go North if the requirement is levied. Passed to G3 & he said to have 198th submit it as their plan	198th, G3	AB
54	1550		196th Rcn 4-31 vic AT938212 at 1520 obsd 10 NVA moving South, engd with arty, Res 3 NVA KIA Recd lxsecondary explosion	M	AB
55	1611z		11th, Rcn-3-1 vic BS78506 at 1400 detained 1XVC suspect evading		AB
56	1611		11th Rcn-3-1 vic BS778479 at 1450H detained 1XVCS hiding in the roof of a house		AB
57	1300		1/1st F-8 Cav vic BT159290 at 1450H recd hvy AW Fire, gunship shot down, G-1-1 moving to secure 1510: 1 WHA (E) 2 WHA (M) possibly 1 KHA, receiving fire from all directions. maneuvering elements into area at this time	M	

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1300		cont 57: 1630: helo total ^{AB} less totals of 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA (E), 2 US WHA (M) survivors recd heavy fire after helo crashed C/1/1 and 1 plat of 'A' sweeping area	M, G3, C/S	AB
58	1410		196th D-4-3 vic Ross From LZ Ross: 1 lift PZ 1353 2 lift PZ 1357 3 lift PZ 1400 4 lift PZ 1447 To LZ Bronco: LZ 1635H, LZ Bronco, complete	M	AB
59	1523		III MAF 3 men picked up at Kham Duc were from the 2-1, they were from A/2/1. All 3 suffering from exposure, 2 walking wounded, all 3 in Navy hospital at Danang. 3 are SGT (E-5) Sassberger, PFC Colonna, SP4 Foreman	G3, C/S, 196th	AB
60	1645		III MAF Visual Obs 1. Visual Air Photos reveal bunkers at BT185566, 186553, 166546, 154535 2. AT ZC 171532 friendly troops were ambushed by unk size 3. At ZC173546 a VC flag was flying in the village, later was CIA by friendly troops 4. At ZC203601 a total of 54 NVA were Obs carrying 2x122mm Rockets w/lunchers an unk number of mtrs & AK-47, Air strike called w/unk results		AB
61	1700		CLDC alert condition Green effective 1800H		AB
62	1640		196 A-1-20 A-1-6 D-1-20 vic BT071213 at 1609H recd 10 rds mortar fire from above location, A-1-6 3 WHA (E), A-1-20 2 WHA (E), D-1-20 2 WHA (M) firing mortar fire on location at this time	M, C/S III MAF	AB
63	1742		11th C-3-1 vic BS808442 at 1730H eng 1 VC evading Res; 1 VC KIA	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1700		196 A-4-31 vic BT028218 at 1632 reports Helix 1 receiving heavy ground fire from above coord		RB
65	1735		196 D-1-6 vic BT065226 at 1723 recd 4 rds Mort Res: 6 US WHA (E) fired mort at Dustoff ALFT, Neg hits Calling Arty. CHANGED TO 3 WHA (M) BMB	M, C/S, III MAP	RB
66	1744		196 C-1-20 vic BT057270 at 1613 1 C-1-20 tripped booby trap MG set up with Trip wire, C-1-20 were digging defensive position 1 US WHA (E) dust off completed at 1644H	M	RB
67	1806		196 D-1-6 vic BT065226 at 1748H recd 1 Mrt Rd NCD		RB
68	1810		3/18 arty PW vic BS517778 at 1800 OP 1 reported Montagnard captured 3 detainees 16 May, 3 detainees report VC plt Hq BS557766, PW report permanent type VC Hq at this grid: 557766, they have 3-BAR weapons, unk amount of M-1s, AK-47s, MAS-36's	11th notified	RB
69	1820		2d ARVN G-2 ARVN reports 2 Bn of VC are located at BS7438, 1 Bn of VC is located at BS7735, 1 Bn of VC is located at BS7929	11th Bde, FSE	RB
70	1900		198th, A-5-46, BT672034 at 1735H obs 1 MAM evading. Would not halt. Engd - res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 1 bag of rice, 1 lighter w/"505 Airborne" written on it. He had no ID.	M	RB
71	1855		Tam Ky, Operations report: 171800H - 201800H A-MIHD E-DAYC F-MZMK J-PUTV BT0713 BT1113 BT1107 as BT0707 Triky-Misfit Opn (Tien - Phuoc SF) 198th notified.		RB
72	1921		196th, A-4-21, BT032384 at 1853H 1 M stepped on BT MG. Res: 1 WHA (evac). Could find no trip wire, no warning devices, no markings.	M	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMSRICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 May 68

2400

16 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	0745(Delayed)		11th, A-4-3, BS504863 at 1901H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 1 HG, 1 pistol belt, med supplies, 1 BT HG. Before VC died he pulled pin on BT HG; the HG did not go off when he was turned over by G.I.	M	
74	0840(Delayed)		196th, 3-21, movement to Baldy. 1st Lift complete w/a C123. 2nd Lift in at 0845H 3rd " " " 0925H, 3-21 4th " " " 1010H, 38 PAKs 5th " " " 1025, 41 PAKs 6th " " " 1053H, 40 PAKs 7th " " " 1140H, 45 PAKs 8th " " " 1142H, 52 PAKs 9th " " " 1143H, 50 PAKs 10th " " " 1212H, 45 PAKs 11th " " " 1420H, 46 PAKs 12th " " " 1425H, 34PAKs 13th " " " 1530H, 7 PAKs 14th " " " 1538H, 25 PAKs 15th " " " 1545H, 1 tube, 12 PAKs 16th " " " 1558H, 1 tube, 14 PAKs 17th " " " 1618H, 1 tube, 15 PAKs 19th " " " 1755H		
75	1131(Delayed)		196th, 3-21, Lifts to COLT: 1st & 2nd Lifts at 1114H 9th Lift at 1254H 3rd & 4th Lifts at 1130H 10th Lift at 1255H 5th & 6th Lifts at 1202H 11th Lift at 1305H 7th Lift at 1213H 12th Lift at 1310H 8th Lift at 1253H 13&14&15th Lift at 1637H		
76	1700(Delayed)		196th, Lt Campbell request Fire Fly mission 52 grid S to 40 grid on inland waterway - 17 2400H. Passed to Div Avn. Call sign: Wildcat 33. Freq: 61.2 Brief Time: 2330H. Loc: LZ Baldy.		
77	1930		MID, Nguyen Chi Ba(B-3) On 16 May 68 at 1600H a Bn of VC moved fm Quang Ngai to Daong Hill (270) leaving an unk number in Ky Sanh(V). This Bn was coded as 221 and is commanded by Doan Cam. The Bn consists of about 300 men in olive green uniforms and black PJs w/jungle		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 68

2400

May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1930		(continuation) hats. They are armed w/4 87mm, 4 60mm, 3 B-40s and other unk wps. Their intentions are to atk Ly-Tin District Hqs, fire Arty against Hill 76 and Chu Lai Installations on the night of May 16, 17, or 18. 198th, CLDC, Ly-Tin and FSE notified.		AB
78	2227		296th, A,D-4-21, BTO41225 recd incoming - 1 60mm rd. NCD. Called arty on above grid.		AB
79	2330		196th, 4-31, BTO16224, air strike destroyed 4 struc. at 1630H at BTO23228 air strike killed 10 NVA. Also dest 2 struc. At BTO22228 air strike dest 2 struc.		AB
80	2335		196th, B-4-31, BTO05218 at 1720H obs 1 sampan w/2 NVA. Eng w/mtrs; res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 sampan dest.		AB
81	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. 3-21 Inf began closing into LZ Baldy (BT133453) at 0815H and cont'd to close w/all maneuver ele w/D Btry 3-82 Arty closing and being airlifted to LZ Colt (BT114375) at 1930H. E Co w/ele of the Hqs remain to close. A-1-52 Inf was air moved fm LZ Colt to FSB East (BT131202) closing at 1230H. D-4-3 was air moved fm their field location to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing 1635H. The 1-6 ele on the Nui Hoac Ridge (BT0622) cont to receive mtr and AW fire. In Opn Muscatine A-4-3 conducted a CA at 0734H to vic BS516863 w/a cold LZ. At Kham Duc at 1423H 3 EM fm A-2-1 were extracted and taken to a Da Nang hosp and will be debriefed when condition permits. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 12 WHA (evac) 18 WHA (minor); 15 VC KIA, 18 NVA KIA.		AB
82	2400		Journal closed.		AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU IAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	1655		(delayed 161655 1/1 TOC request AO ext from BT140790 south to BT140220 from 171200H to 192400H May68 for a operation with 3rd Plt of B/1/1 and 1 Bn of 2d ARVN Div passed to G3, passed to 196th at 1705; 1840H 196th approves, LT Campbell 170850 196th, and 1/1 notified of CG approval	M, G3, 196th, 1/1st	AB
3	1658		(delayed) 1/1 TOC 161658 request AO ext from BT200270 east to BT240270 SE along RR Track to BT290220, West to BT208220 from 171200H to 192400H Passed to G3, passed to Tam Ky at 1710 approved by Tam Ky by WO Cam per CPT Dewey 2100, 170850 1/1 and Tam Ky notified of CG approval	G3, Tam Ky, 1/1	AB
4	2100		(delayed) III MAF 162100 concerning 3/21 move, last load arrived at Danang, will take off from there in the morning, est 15 sorties # indef.	196th	AB
5	2030		(delayed) G3 MAJ Saint at 162030, Gen Abrams will be in for a briefing at 1630 by G2,3,5		AB
6	0040		196th A-4-31 at 0025 vic BT041225 recd 1 rd 60mm outside perimeter, NCD, put arty on above coord		AB
7	0045		196th vic AT919230 BT048202 at 2400 Firefly mission - neg sighting on mission AT919230 048202 drew Hvy SA fire from 4 loc between LZ Colt & on way to obj area did return fire		AB
8	0340		196th A-4-31 vic BT041225 BT028318 recd 3 rd 82mm, none inside perimeter, NCD, called arty on above loc		AB

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
17 May 68HOUR
2400DATE
17 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0645		12th C-3-1 vic BS806446 at 0635H engd 4 VC evading Res: 4 VC KIA	M	WJ
10	0837		11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS543788 at 0811H detained 2 VCS evading, 1x slightly wounded		AB
11	0505		196th A-1-20 vic BT075225 at 0335H while going up hill obs through S.L.s 1 crew served wpns, 2 NVA, called arty. 0415 probe team was in trench line on top of hill. 0452 recd 1 burst AW fire. from 15 meters. returned fire w/HG. 1 NVA KIA (C) 0456 exchanging HG now in contact, 3 US WHA (M), Red AK-47 & HG 0542 change 1 WHA (M) to WHA (B). Gunships & Dust off enroute at this time. 0544 Co on hill - not rec any fire, 1 US KHA, fd 1 60mm mtr tube. 0710 recd mortars, gunships recd 50 Cal fire, arty being fired, Helix in on station		AB
12	0825		198th B-1-46 vic BT439033 at 0800H recd A/W fire returned fire with arty contact broken at 0815 Neg results		AB
13	0830		196th reference journal #66 15 May 68, should read 20 122mm rds		AB
14	0834		11th C-4-21 vic BS830323 at 0819H eng 1xVC evading Res: 1x VC KIA/CIA evae		AB
15	2305		(delayed) 162305 196th S-2 F-8 request VR, Hwy 535, 0700-0830, 1030 - 1200, LZ Baldy to BT0839, 65.90, revolver 33, BT0839 to LZ Rosa, 65.25, cougar 33. If this is not possible request a slick equipped for VR flight from 0700-1200		AB
16	0935		11th Aero Scts, 4/3 vic BS544787 at 0837H found & vac 20xvats of sugar cane each vat approx 25 lbs (total of 500#) detained 1VCS in same area will evac detainee & sugar cane to LZ dottie		AB

THREE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0945		G3 passes verbal order to 196th & 11th Bde, A/4/21 to be moved fm 196th Inf Bde to 11th and be closed MLT 181200, direct coordination authorized. 196th CPT Morris, 11th CPT Anderson		BB
18	0953		26th Engr D Co vic BTO33344 at 0825H found grenade in road, dest in place		BB
19	0954		26th Engr D Co vic BTO42346 0845H found grenade w/no pin laying in road dest in place		BB
20	0955		26th Engr D Co vic BT186150 at 0935H found mine in road - pressure detonate type, 10#. Dest in place. road is passable.		BB
21	0955		196th LRP Cindy vic AT937275, 941279 at 0930 2 possible VC Rallying Points at above location		BB
22	1008		198th C-3-46 vic BT457997 at 0934H engd 3 VC, 1 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA # 11045920	M	BB
23	1023		196th C-3-21 vic BT118390 at 1005H Obs 1 M11 age male evading 200 meters NE of them location, eng with SA fire, Res: 1 VC KIA dressed in black shorts no wpn, ID, web gear or documents	M	BB
24	1024		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT165284 at 1020H ACAV tilted over, 3 WHA evac, unit was receiving sniper fire when incident occurred	M	BB
25	1043		196th LRP Cindy at 0930-1000 Obs 2 VC dressed in Black PJ8s w/wpn, believed one had a 60mm mortar tube, AT937275 calling Arty now		BB
26	1045		11th C-4-21 vic BS817327 at 1020H engd 5 VC evading Res: 2 VC WIA CIA, 3 VC KIA total of 5 VC KIA 1115: Released 3 VCS as IC		BB

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1100		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT160295 at 1055H 1xWHA (M), frag wounds, not dusted off, from possible CHICOM HG	M	AB		
28	1110		196th A-1-6 Center at 1105 returning to Center, means of travel is by Walking		AB		
29	1116		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS629854 at 1110H recd 2x Hd of sniper fire neg hits, checked area detained 2 VCS		AB		
30	1123		1/1 C&A-1-1 vic BT164284 at 1120H engd 7 Mil age males in bunkers, receiving AW fire from the same area	M	AB		
31	1212		26th Engr B Co, vic BT078384 at 171130H found mine, unk size explosive was Helilite mine, blown in place, 4' deep 8' wide, road not open #5375	M	AB		
32	1134		MAg 13 CT 1050 at 1034H Obsd Cargo vessel, red & blue flag, steel hulled, tanker type, wooden hatches, approx 180' long Top deck painted white. vessel was heading toward NS. significance: middle of bomb dump area.	notified swift boats	AB		
33	1245		196th TOC Lifts for 3-21 0905 1st lift in, 4xpax 0908 2nd lift in, 3xpax and ammo 0935 3rd lift in 0943 4th lift in 8000 lbs of equip 1003 5th lift in, 6xpax 9000 lbs of equip 1045 6th lift in 1148 7th lift in w/water trailer 1150 8th lift in, 9xpax 6000 lbs of equip 1153 9th lift in, arty commo equip 1203 10th lift in, 12xpax and mail 1241 11th lift in, 1xpallet of A-22 bags, 2x pallets class V 1314 12th lift in, 7xpax 1 pallet of equip 1317 13th lift in, 9000 lbs class V 1420 14th lift in, 8000 lbs of material & class V				

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1245		cont 1445 15th lift in, 8000 lbs class V 1459 16th lift in, sandbags concertina wire & 1 Pallet of miscellaneous 1510 17th lift in 7000 lbs class 5 1535 18th lift in, 3xpax lxpallet and some class V this complete air lifts for 3-21		SAD
34	1305		196th D-1-20 vic BT078384 at 1142 fd lxmine on north side of road, helite type with elec firing device, destroyed in place, left crater 8'x4', road is passable		SAD
35	1403		11th D-4-21 vic B3785307 at 1400H report being in heavy contact, 2xgunships have been dispatched: 1425: Neg report of assessment 1430: contact broken Follow up report: element received heavy A/W fire from adjacent hill, called for gunships, gunships arrived, fired rockets into suspected location of enemy, A/W fire stopped, element is now maneuvering around hill preparing to sweep area for assessment		SAD
36	1405		1/1,C /1/1 vic BT154292 at 1345 air strike destroyed 2 tunnel complexes - opened 1 complex with 6 entrances in the crater. 2 duds will be destroyed		SAD
37	1420		196th, 196 vic BT133453, at 1404H 1xG-47 arrived from Chu Lai, 14 replacements for 3-21		SAD
38	1425		196th A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 1420 recd 3x rds of Mtr fire NCD firing counter mortar fire & arty		SAD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1430		196th IRP Basy vic AT976250 at 1415H 2xpeople sick, will be extracted, remainder will walk to FSB West 2/4-31 Inf		RFB
40	1430		198th move of A 36-5-46 fm field to LZ Ann, completed at 1317		RFB
41	1435		26th Barr D-26th vic BT076385 at 1415H mine, unk size, blown in place, crater 7' diameter 3' deep, road was back filled		RFB
42	1442		G3 to 196th, 11th; verbal order to 196th & 11th Bde 196th Bde be prepared to deploy one Br to 1st MAR DIV on 8 hours notice. unit to be used is 3-21st Inf as of now. May be changed to 1-52d. Units will continue Opns in the field. Also movement A-4-21 is on a hold. Decision to move will be made by CG tonight. 11th Bde movement of A-4-21 is on a hold. Operation planned in RZ is on a 24 Hr hold. 11th Bde will continue preparation for operation	passed to 196th passed to 11th	RFB
43	1445		196th TOC at 1440 convoy from Danang closed LZ Baldy 1440H, 30 vehicles.		RFB
44	1450		FSB A-3-82 vic BT130450 at 1030 battery is reequipped and back in operation with 4 105s Howitzers (towed). Unit is laid and ready to fire		RFB
45	1500		11th D-4-21 vic BS785307, at 1400H 1xVC KIA 1 AK-47 CIA, 2xHG CIA & some web equip. This is a result of contact at 1400 154C & KHA from SA fire	N	RFB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 May 68

2400

17 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1605		196th TOC 1052, 3 hooks left for Colt 1106, 4th hook departed for LZ Colt 1332, 1 hook-Colt 1345, 1 hook-Colt 1352, 1 hook-Colt this was the last hook for today, they have 30,000 lbs of equipment to move tomorrow Note: 1xsortie landed at Baldy with replacement for 3-21		70
57	1650		CLDC alert condition Green effective 1800H		9/8
58	1700		26th Engr the old An Tan bridge will have blastin at 0800-1200H on 19 May 1968	notified 198th CLDC	9/8
59	1703		11th E-1-Cav vic 536856 at 0910 APC hit a mine, Res: 2 WHA (M) APC had hvy damage	M	9/8
60	1719		196 A-1-20 hill 352 vic BT0722 at 17May68 Reference Journal #11: A-1-20 swept battle area with followin results, 6xNVA KIA by S/A fire 21xNVA by air & arty 4xAM-47 Sn# 947302, 2025151, 10062412, 10127670 2xRPD Sn# 302488, 243199 Mortar Tube Sn# 00646 (reported earlier) Large amounts of misc ammo	M notified III MAF	8/8
61	1828		11th C-3-1 vic BS800450 at 1810H detained LV3, pointed out by informer		9/8
62	1820		11th LRP Linda vic BS730342, at 1645H LRP Linda inserted	C/S G2	9/8
63	1720		III MAF, COL Ripple Request a pr of gunships to relieve Marine gunships vic BT0657. 51st ARVN Regt in contact. Gen Young contacted and approved, Gunships sent from LZ Baldy		5/8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TUC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
64	1745		39th Ssg D-39th vic BT282198 at 1540H found by VN Civ, 3xM79 & 105mm fuse, all blown in place		AB		
65	1720		QUANG NGIA, FSG Billine vic BT3921 at 1710H Chief advisor at Tam Ky obsd 200 people in uniform 100° SE of Tam Ky 8 miles, at BT3821 advisor was flying around in aircraft when he obsd the people 1729 Tam Ky reported that the people were friendly	198th, FSE	AB		
66	1836		11th D-4-21 vic BS781305 at 1805 encl 1 VC, Res: 1 VC WIA CIA, 1 AK-47, 2 chicom HC, web equip CIA	H	AB		
67	1840		196 A&D-4-31 vic BTO24217 028218 at 1723H recd 2xRds of 82mm mtr fire arty res unk		AB		
68	1840		196 A&D-4-31 vic BTO49239 at 1740H obsd 2VC digging in ground 1500 meters north west, called arty, Res unk		AB		
69	1840		196 A-120 vic BTO73240 at 1650H recd unk # of mtr rds from above coord, fired counter mortar, got 1xsecondary explosion, also fired arty		AB		
70	1840		196 LRP Rio Grande vic AT887358 at 1430H obsd 3 VC enter a hut, they had packs, engd w/arty, dest hut		AB		
71	1245(Delayed)		11th, C-4-21, BS802314 at 1200H detained 2 females and 2 Montegards. They had been working w/the VC. The 2 females were VC wives. CIA 1 VC newspaper and a diary which belonged to a VC Sqd Ldr.		AB		
72	1955		11th, D-4-21, BS781305 at 1805H ref Journal entry #66. Change to read: eng 1 VC Res: 1 WIA KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 Chicom HC, and web equip CIA, 2 US WHA(minor).		AB		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ARMOICAL DIV TOG		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	17 May 68	2400	17 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
73	1750	(Delayed)	196th, requested Firefly mission, SE to NW along river at grids BT2640 - BT1752. Briefing at 2330H at LZ Baldy. 1/1 approves. ROK (Lt Campbell) It is clear from 2400 to 0300 w/2 conditions. (1) TPQ10 is being flown 1800 - 0600 at BT1950. (2) Also will cut off HI and Arty. need to know when Firefly leaves ROK AO so can cont HI and Arty. Approved for 1/1 area only. Passed to 196th (Maj Bearden).		FSE	
74	1900		Verbal msg to 196th Bde and 11th Bde. 196th Bde: be prepared to deploy 1/52nd Inf N on 19 May. A-4-21 placed on 2 hr alert to move to 11th Bde area, but will continue cdt opns in zone. 11th Bde: passed same info concerning A-4-21.			
75	1919		11th, D-4-21, BS871305 at 1805H ref Journal entry #66. Change 1 VC KIA to read 1 NVA KIA.			
76	2035		11th, C-4-3, BS538825 at 2018H recd 4-5 rds 82mm mort. Bds fell short of pos, NCD. Suspected enemy pos: BS550825. Engd w/Arty.			
77	1925	(Delayed)	1-1, B-1-1, BT176130, PW Nguyen Man stated he is a member of 1st Sqd 1st Plat V-13 Co located vic BT186120. FIR will follow. (OB comment: V-13 Co probably has moved to its normal AO).			
78	1855	(Delayed)	196th, LRP Cindy, AT979282, at 1706H obs 35 NVA w/packs and wpns at above coord moving N. They were out of sight before they could call Arty on them.			
79	2305		198th, 1-46, BT21042 at 2300H recd 2 HQ outside perimeter. NCD.			
80	2325		196th, A-4-31, BT040236 at 2219H recd 1 60mm rd. NCD. Called Arty on BT044201.			
81	2337		198th, H-17, BT452054 at 2321H recd 8 82mm rds and SA fire. Eng w/SA fire. Contact broken at 2330H.			
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

(AR 220-146)

NO. OF PAGES

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. 210-100-100

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP _____

198th Inf Bde CP BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP BT052253

A Co BT052253

B Co BT052253

C Co BT052253

D Co BT067226

E Co BT052253

Recon _____

1/46th Inf Bn CP BT462072

A Co BT396145

B Co BT462072

C Co BT239142

D Co BT195123

E Co BT462072

Recon _____

5/46 Inf Bn CP BS578961

A Co _____

B Co BS955961

C Co BS485967

D Co BS578961

E Co BS578961

Recon _____

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT118235

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT124233

E Co

BT131202

Recon

BT131202

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578061

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT131202

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS812383

C Co

BS752436

D Co

AT945344

E Co

BS752436

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT630855

A Co

BS531825

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS812383

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS473864</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT075226</u>
B Co	<u>BT057227</u>
C Co	<u>BT058270</u>
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>AT995355</u>
B Co	<u>BS935227</u>
C Co	<u>BS790338</u>
D Co	<u>BS781304</u>
F Co	<u>BS840304</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS752436</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS725836</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 199389

B Trp

BT231315 184157 244255

C Trp

BT213315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8ⁿ/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT083393

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>BT125379</u>
B Co	<u>BT103360</u>
C Co	<u>BT114375</u>
D Co	<u>BT114365</u>
E Co	<u>BT114375</u>
Recon	<u> </u>

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>BT035218</u>
C Co	<u>AT900250</u>
D Co	<u>AT999231</u>
E Co	<u>BT040236</u>
F Co	<u>AT990250</u>
Recon	<u> </u>

F/17 Cav (Armor)

<u>BT133453</u>

3/82d Arty

A Btry	<u>BT134450</u>
B Btry	<u>BT050250</u>
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>
D Btry	<u>BT114375</u>

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 68

2100

18 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0026		R-1-46, 424041 at 0020H recd unk number mtr rds. NCD - adjusting Arty. Recd 5 rds 60mm mtr. No SA fire. Neg cas or dam. Suspected loc BT413041. Firing Arty on loc.		
3.	171840		(delayed) CLDC Maj Anderson CLDC has a radio team out, which can observe when rockets have been fired from. They are on the CLDC net their call sign is Gatling 4. If they observe rockets being fired they will call Quaker 96 and say "Yellow Alert."		
4	0230		198 Hq-1-46 vic BT440087 at 0200-0220 PF engd 10 VC, Res 2 VC KIA 1 AK-47 - 4 CHICOM HG		
5	0245		196 A-4-31 vic BTO35218 at 0225H A-4-31 recd explosions & SA fire while attacking hill - have taken some cas, scrambled gunships & requested extra gunships - sent gunships fm 198th on Mavarick Alpha Freq 39485. Monitoring radio they have 7 cas for dust off. They recd MTR fire w/neg CAS - monitored a dustoff of 13 people. Put in Airstrike	G3, C/S	
6	0415		196 A-1-52 vic BT100233 at 0350H while en-route to obj were eng by 7 AW with packs A/W and S/A - from 50 meters. A returned fire VC fled North. put in ARTY area not checked due to mission. NCD - found 3 N/A KIA (C) w/pack, steel pot, uniform, & 2 AK-47s & 11 HG CIA	M	
7	0435		196 A-1-20 vic BTO7522 at 0415 had perimeter probed recd hvy SA fire in NW side 3 UT WHA 1 evac rtnd fire w/chymore & SA, fire 81mm illum		

DOWNGRADED TO 3 YEAR INITIALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 15 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
8	0530		198 A-1-20 vic BT075226 at 0520 rec AW fire from 100m NW, returned fire w S/A & HG, & mortar illumination. NCD all quiet now			AB
9	0815		11th LRP Linda vic BS727339 at 0749H Obsd 5 males, 1xfemale moving west to east, 1xmale was carrying a M16 rifle			AB
10	0820		11th C 6-11 ARTY vic BS810343 at 0810 C BTRY moved into firing position			AB
11	0837		198th LRP Dear Mom vic BS452956 at 0620 LRP team was inserted		FSE, G2	AB
12	0845		196 D-1-6 1st lift 0829 2d lift 0831 3d lift 0833 4 & 5th lift 0836 6th lift 0847 move completed 0847			AB
13	0851		11 A-4-3 vic BS508854 at 0820 engd 2 VC Res 1 VC WIA CIA		M	AB
14	0905		196 A-1-20 vic LS Ross at 0855 air move to LZ loss completed 0855H			AB
15	0057		11th B-4-21 vic BS930224 at 0038 recd 9xrds 60mm mtr at same time lost contact with track on a bridge near there BS920233. NCD, 3 people wounded on Charlie Brown. 762 trans: 1 KHA 1 MHA 11 WHA (1) 0630: Sent out patrol to track, track had been hit by recoilless, destroyed radio communication, 1 WHA (1)		G3, C/S, CG, ADCA ADCB	AB
						AB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0125		196, firefly mission vic 194480-258400 at 2400-0100 43 sampans dest. AT BT218438 recd AW Fire & returned. Sporadic SA fire all along river. No hits		
17	0932		196 A-4-31 vic BT035217 at 0225-0730 results of contact to date: 1 KHA, 7 WHA (E) 4 WHA (M) Unit received hvy AW fire, bunker complex in bell shape at top of hill. Have called in A/S with napalm. Unit about 250-300 mtrs fm top of hill	M, III MAP C/S	
18	0940		11th Ren-A-3-1 CA information 1st lift completed 0900 LZ Cold 2d lift 0927 LZ Cold 3d lift 0951 LZ Cold lift complete 0951		
19	0943		1/1 F-8 vic BT17135s at 0940H engd 1 VC, 1 VC KIA	M	
20	0950		39th Engr C-39 Engr vic BS717595 at 0730H recd approx 20 rds of sniper fire, returned 200 50 Cal rds, 400 rds M14 continued mission		
21	0950		11th A 4/3 vic BS521862 at 0920H recd SA fire obs 5-6 VC evading, engd, results 1 VC KIA	M	
22	0955		1/1, 1/1 will insert infantry platoon vic BT171352. In activity in area	G3	
23	0955		196, TOC, 3-21 request F-8 Cav for VR ASAP wants him to come up on 3-21 command freq of 67.65, no contact. Enemy location suspected on Hill 330 (BT113276). Passed to 1/1. 1020H, 1/1 Cav can run the mission in 30 to 45 minutes after their Inf Plat is extracted. passed to 196	1/1 196	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR
0001

FROM

DATE
18 May 68

TO

HOUR
2400 DATE
18 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1000		196th, C-3-21 vic BT102387 at 0925H Obsd 1xVC evading west, engd. Rep 1 VC KIA checked hut in area found 1x105 rds camf. rd was dest	M	
25	1005		198th, LRRP Dear Mom vic BS450959 at 1000H LRRP team's loc as of 1000H		RB
26	1040		196th A-4-31 vic BT0321 at 1030H rec RR fire, called in arty, no known results		RB
27	1058		196th H-1-20 airmove to FSB Hyder: 9 lifts complete 1020 11 lifts complete 1034H 17 lifts complete 1055H	M	RB
28	1105		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT151299 at 1100H 1xMAM evading 1 VC KIA	M	RB
29	1118		196th 1-20th Obs 34 VC/NVA dressed in Black PJ's and khakis not moving, appeared to be at a rallying point, arty being adjusted		RB
30	1127		11th 11th MPs, MP patrol detained 3 female VUS all 3 female had frag wounds probably fr Charlie Brown contact last night medivac to LZ Bronco		RB
31	1125		196th, A-1-52 vic BT096244 at 1120H received 50 Cal fire from en position. Returned fire with M79s. 2 secondary explosions. Itoria results: 1 KHA 2 WHA (E), Further: on SW portion of objective en force remains. A/C 1-52 will attack to take en position and then consolidate	C/S, G M	RB

FAC NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-10)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32	1133		196th A-4-31 reference Journal entry #17 update for A-4-31 contact 2 KHA 16 WHA (?) MTF	G3, C/3, G2	AB		
33	1145		11th 3-1 & A-6-1 vic BS765276 location of the ARTY Btry & 3-1 Bn CP	M	AB		
34	1217		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT156287 at 1215H engd 4 VC evading Res: 4 VC KIA	M	AB		
35	1222		196th S-3 The 2 guns from 71st were down for armament and the 196th requested to keep the aero Scouts guns until the 71st's are back up. G-3 approved 196th notified	G3, 196th Div AVN	AB		
36	1224		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT151299 at 1219H 1xVC evading 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
37	1230		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT154295 at 1230H 2xNAM evading 2xVC KIA	M	AB		
38	1257		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT156287 at 1254H engd 1 VC 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
39	1310		11th B-4-21 vic BS930224 at 0038 Ref entry #15 recd unk # of RPG-2, RPG-7 rockets. 1 bunker Dest. A Mess hall in area recd a direct hit from mortar		AB		
40	1312		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT171352 at 1310 engd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB		
41	1050		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc SF, unit having operation 180500-21-1600 in area below: BT1414; BT 1814; BT1411; BT1811 1215 passed to 1/1 & 198th	1/1, 198th	AB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	1255		196 A-4-31 0755: Recd mtr fire NCD ARTY Fired counter fire at BT032206 0758: A-6 could see NVA in Trenches at coord BT035218, firing everything in that area at this time. 0905: A-6 could account for 6 NVA KIA 0928: PAC recd hvy ground fire NCD 1053: A-4-31 recd RR fire from south of river, PAC obsd smoke from RR fire at BT038204, Air strike went into that area				
43	1310		1/1 F-8 at 1308 inserted Inf Plat vic BT171352				
44	1313		FSE A-6-11 vic BS763277 at 1130H A Btry moved to new location to support operation by #1 in 11th RZ. Unit is laid and ready to fire				
45	1319		11th R-3-1 vic BS755289 at 1250H engd 3 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3x packs CIA. SN of wpn to follow	M			
46	1331		11th A-4-3 vic BS504840 at 1258 detained 1 VCS, caught trying to cover up blood trails from previous engagement. Evac to LZ Dottie				
47	1323		196th B-5-46 vic BT460017 at 1300H 1 US Evac from heat exhaustion INFO ONLY				
48	1337		196th UC-1-20 vic BT035308 at 1230H recd 3x fire neg hits neg action taken				
49	1305		11th G-3-1 vic BS714296 at 1300H 1st lift CA TD 1300H LZ Cold 2d lift CA TD 1320H LZ Cold 3d lift CA TD 1339 LZ Cold CA complete at 1339H				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50	1352		1/1 F-8 inf Plat vic BT170350 at 1345H engd 1 MAM w/HG evading Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RB		
51	1130		Americal MID, G-3, As of 1700 hrs, 17 May 1968 a VC Bn coded as the 307th, Commanded by Huynh Anh, consisting of approximately 350 men, were found in the vicinity of coord BT484025. They are armed with four anti-aircraft wpns, eight 82mm mtrs, 12 BAR and indiv wpns. They intend to coordinate with A/14, 706th and local VC forces to attack Ly Tin District and fire mtrs at Chu Lai Base on 18 May 1968. On 19 May 1968 they will enlist Vietnamese Civilians including those employed on Chu Lai Base to demonstrate their sympathy to NVN policy	FSE, 198th, CLDC	RB		
52	1350		196 LRP Cindy vic AT955292 at 1035H spotted 9 NVA and called arty mission. During mission LRP team saw 9 NVA go down. After mission obsd 3 NVA KIA.	M, G2	RB		
53	1410		1/1, 198th Inf Plat vic BT170350 at 1410H saw 2 MAM evading, 2 VC KIA (C), In same vic found 1 M-79 (usable) 1xAK-47 #9004568, 1xM-79 #16881, 1xSKS #56202	M	RB		
54	1419		196 D-1-6 vic BT065225 at 1140H hit BT 81mm mtr rd - trip wire on trail Res: 4 WIA (B) BT on old trail, file formation, 5m apart, flak jackets - no prior warning, no marking, no villagers in area	M	RB		
55	1443		11th B-3-1 1st Lift TD 1439 LZ Cold 2d lift TD 1455 LZ Cold 3d lift TD 1510 LZ Cold completed 1510		RB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1447		1/1, A-1-1 vic BT170302 at 1440H found 1500 - 2500 lbs rice, 200 lbs salt, 150 lbs dried potatoes. will evac		AB
57	1450		196th A-4-31 1102: tried to get dust off in unit started receiving heavy fire. 1104: dustoff acft & CC ship extracted 8 WHA 1107: CC ship took resupplies into A-4-31 location, acft recd heavy RR, mortar an AW fire neg hits. 1 WHA CC ship extracted all WHA's 1115: A-4-31 had 3 more WHA act in area continued to receive ground fire. 1149: Dustoff for 3 WHA was complete. 1320 still receiving fire. Most of the fire is coming from the south. Some fire was from the north.		AB
58	1505		196th A-4-31 at 1500H unit receiving sporadic mtr fire from the west		AB
59	1527		1/1, F-8 Inf vic BT172351 at 1525H F-8 Inf was extracted		AB
60	1541		11th B-4-21 vic VS774293 at 1530H in contact w/unl size en force, recd AW & SA fire Interim Res: 1 US KHA. contact broken 1550H. checking ara		AB
61	1555		196th, A-C-1-52 Ref entry #31 total now 3 WHA 12 WHA, 3 NVA KIA. the NVA unit was in good condition and they had enough food for 5 days their magazines were empty		AB
62	1607		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT151322 at 1605H obsd 1 NVA evading. Res 1 VC KIA (C)	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1635		CLDC SGT Barnard, condition GREEN effective 1800H		AB
64	1640		26th Engr D-26th Engr vic BT033344 at 1415H 3x BT HG were turned in by VN all, were dest		AB
65	1655		PSE C-6-11th has closed LZ Thunder		AB
66	1530		AMCAL MID CI (EVAL B-2) 1.) One VC MF Regt and an unknown number of high ranking infrastructure personnel are located in the valley between Hill 1362, vic BS357962 and Hill 814, vic BS321953. They are armed with numerous hvy crew served weapons. The regiment will hold a celebration in honor of Ho-Chi-Minh's birthday, at 0900 hrs, 19 May 68 at the above location after which they will train for attacks on Quang Tin (P) targets, Ly Tin District Headquarters and Chu Lai Base area. The regiment is commanded by Dam Quan Trung. 2.) One VC MF squad has been repeatedly located at t a vic of BT471021, Ky Sanh (V) to mortar or rocket Chu Lai Base from that location. After previous attacks, the squad returns to vic of BT436003, Ky Sanh (V). The trip takes approximately one hour to complete. The squad is commanded by DO-The-Gnap. 3.) One squad of guerrillas, were seen at approximately 1900hrs. 17 May 68, at Con Si (H) Ky Hoa (V) vic BT475124. Their mission is to move to other hamlets of Ky Hoa (V) and assassinate GVN officials. Weapons: carbines and grenades, Commander: Pham Toa	Notified 198th FSB, CLDC	
67	1705		196th D-1-6 vic BT075225 at 1530H fd in a destroyed bunker 3x D MG Sn 2245995 3x drums of 81G ammo, 7xChicom HG, Some web gear & medical supplies, 400 7.62mm Ammo	M	AB

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
18 May 68HOUR
2400DATE
18 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1618		196th, B-1-6 vic BT080260 at 1609H 1 AK-47 opened up on right flank, heavy casualties 1613 received intense AK-47 from hill 396 Unit unable to move. Unit in contact MTR		AB
69	1633		196th TDC request VR by F/8 CAV A-4-31 to check out BT037218. friendly elements at BT035218. Freq of 39.85.1/1 will run mission	passed 1/1, 196th	AB
70	1730		196th at 1715 update of contacts as of 1715 A-4-31 are in process of attacking hill vic BT097247 again. A-4-31 is presently evacuating & resupply, using smoke screen. Tonight D-4-31st will attack thru A-4-31 to take hill vic BT035218. B-1-6 still in contact.		AB
71	1731		196th A-4-31 vic BT504860 1535: still incoming mortar fire 1600: receiving mtr fire from west 1609: 2x mtr rds received 1610: Helix on station 1625: 015214 Suspected mtr location 1634: recd another mortar 1650: received another mortar 1704: Obs 4-5 NVA on top of hill where contact was made early today, engaged, think they had four probabl 1706: Obs six NVA evading, waiting on gunships 1713: Obs 4-5 NVA (more) w/packs & mins 1715: A-4-31 engaged w/LAWs & M 79s they were effective because they are not receiving return fire		AB
72	1735		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT234256 at 1750H tank hit mine, damage: 3 sets of road wheels dest, right rear sprocket dest. Crater 15' by 8' deep, 1 US M4A (E)	M	AB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
73	1740		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT170302 at 1447H Ref Journal #56, destroyed all rice, potatoes and salt		AB		
74	1745		1st MAR DIV, May Fly, vic #T825483 at 1455H Obs 250-300 NVA moving NE. They were wearing khaki & green uniforms and wearing camouflaged covers on helmets. They were carrying packs, rifles, MG's & large tubes. Called Arty. Res 99 NVA KIA, 8 large sec explosions, 8 bunkers dest, 12 structures dest.		AB		
75	1805		196th, A-4-31, 1-52, in contact for two hours vic BT080260. Presently C and A-1-52 plan to pull back fm crest of Hill 434 for consolidated NDP. 1-52 resupply C&A received hvy AW fire fm valley to S. 1-52 believes enemy force has moved to their rear. A-4-31 plans to place delayed fuse bombs on Hill Nui Lon, then pull back to NDP w/D-4-31. B-1-6 to dig in W of Hill 396 for night.		AB		
76	1830		196th, B-1-6, BT081260 at 1609H recvd AW fire fm above coord, requested gunship, pulled back waiting for air strike. 1630: Air strike complete, Helix and fighter recd hvy AW fire. 1710: Second air strike complete. 1710: Reports cal .50 pos BT082259; about 15 AW in above area. 1721: called another air strike. Arty will be firing on pos throughout the night. 1721: Reported a cal .50 pos at BT082261. 1745: Still receiving mtr fire. 1747: recd 9 mtr rds. 1748: Recd more mtr rds - damaged A-6 radio. 1752: Still receiving hvy mtr fire. 1848: Still receiving hvy mtr fire, FAC was receiving hvy grd fire. 1905: Pulling out of area w/air strikes giving cover. 1908: Still receiving mtr rds. 1910: Recd SA fire fm right flank. 1913: Recd hvy mtr fire. 1914: NVA are following them as they pull back.				

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76			(continuation) 1916: FAC obs cal .50 pos at BT025223. A Co is moving to link up w/D Co.		RAB
77	1936		1-1, B-1-1, BT200161 at 1929H tank hit mine. Res: 1 WHA(evac). Crater 6' deep, 4' in diam. Moderate dam to tank.	M	RAB
78	2000		39th Engr, C-39, BS717593 at 1745H Veh C-21 det command detonated mine, approx 4 lb. Al- so recd SA fire. NGD.		RAB
79	0420	(Delayed)	fm 17 May) 11th, Cpt Holbrook, at 171830H 5 EM misappropriated veh and drove to village at base of hill 69. They entered laundry. While in laundry Vietnamese stole 1/4 ton veh and drove short distance; hit VN boy and overturned truck. Both legs severed fm boy. 5 US left laundry and went to scene of accident where a crowd was gathering. At this time a second veh fm 4-3 w/2 US personnel arrived on scene. They tried to recover veh, but crowd was larger by this time and angry. They would not allow veh to be moved. The 2 US were able to get 3 of the original 5 EM fm 4-3 away fm crowd and went to scety post at An Tan Bridge and called MPs. MPs arrived at 2100H. They entered village w/5 men and recovered the truck, but were unable to get any info on the 2 remaining men. The 198th MPs have the veh impounded. All US units in area are MP and MACV. MPs notified to be on alert for two missing men. No further info on boy. The two missing men are Sp/4 Jones, HHC, 4-3; Sp/4 Jerrico, Co B 4-3.		RAB
80	0835	(Delayed)	fm 17 May) 2d ARVN, Request for AO ext for Tra Bong SF Camp. Fm A-4289 to B-4293 to C-3793 fm 200600 to 242400 May. Search and Clear Opn w/1 CIDG Co. Approved by CG; passed to 2d ARVN.		RAB
81	1750	(Delayed)	196th, A-4-31, receiving very accurate mtr fire. Believe FO party above them. Will be requesting more TAC air. In hvy contact at this time.		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 210-10)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 May 68

2400

18 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82	1426	(Delayed)	11th, CPT Henderson, request AO ext in RZ fm 180799 to 241800H; fm ES7235 W to BS6635, a-long western RZ bndry to BS6626, S to BS6625 E to BS720244, N to BS7225, SE to BS8021, N to BS8027. Approved by CG. Passed to 11th Ide.		AB
83	2040		196th, R-1-20, BT003388 at 1809N obs 20 NVA w/wpns and packs dressed in dark green uni forms moving E, 1800 meters away. Called Arty; res 4 NVA KIA. obs 3 running, eng w/ BAR w/unlk res.		AB
84	2100		196th, Request for F-8 Cav -area as follows: BT0122, 0121, 0221, 0222, 0321, 0322 - VR and screen, will require hvy gun team if available. Times on sta from 0830 until 1130 - from 1230 - 1530. Friendly loc C-4-31 at AT998202, freq 66.5 A&D 4-31 at BT040280	1/1	AB
85	2114		196th, D-1-6, BT074224 at 1959 fd 1 NVA KBA badly burned. No clothes, no wpns, no web gear.	M	AB
86	2115		To S-2, 196th: usually reliable intelligence indicated enemy activity within 500 meters of AT971199 and 1500 meters of BT021167		AB
87	1800	(Delayed)	Quang Ngai, TOC at 0010H Q.N. sector Engr Co & Family Ctrrs hit by 4 60mm mtr rds and SA fire. Res: 2 KHA, 3 WHA. 7 VC KIA, 4 AK-47 CIA, 3 B-40 rkts, 6 bangalore torpedoes, 2 10 kilo mines, 50 stick grenades. Total for period: Friendly: 10 KHA, 8 WHA; Enemy: 13 VC KIA, 7 POW, 9 INC.		AB
88			Fm reliable source, To: 196th S-2 usually reliable intelligence indicates enemy activ within 1000 meters of AT976202 and within 500 meters of AT809170, and within 800 meters of AT972203.		AB
89	2005		196th, AT97246 at 2000H LAF Basic Inserted		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	18 May 68	2400	18 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	2205		Quang Ngai, TOC, at 2200H BS630735 - recd 7 mort rds. 2d Engr (ARVN).		
91	2214		196th, D-1-20, LZ Ross, BTO27342, at 2105H recd 2 CS grenades inside perimeter on S side. Also recd 2 82mm rds. NCD. Fired counter-mtr at 953335, 973323, 015357.		
92	2255		196th, D-1-20, LZ Ross, BTO27342, at 2114H recd AW fire, 1 60mm rd, fm 175° - approx 500 meters. NCD. Retd fire w/81mm. All quiet at 2200H.		
93	2255		Tam Ky, S-2, 1000 VC and 200 CW fm Tra Bong moved fm BT266084 to 260085/280110. Purpose: to atk unit belonging to Quang Tin Sec fm to-night through 20 May 68. (OS has neg info verifying this report) Passed to 198th S-2 at 2320H.		
94	2310		To: 196th S-2: usually reliable source indicates enemy activity within 1000 meters of BTO52183.		
95	2330		196th, A-4-31, police of area revealed an additional 21 bodies, killed by small arms; 12 bodies killed by Arty, 16 by Air. Add 3 NVA to 1-52.		
96	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone w/moderate contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa A-4-31 vic BTO35218, while on a night atk, recd hvy SA/AW and mtr fire beginning at 0225H. Contact cont'd throughout the day w/55 NVA KIA. Beginning at 1120H AAC Co 1-52 vic BTO96244 came in contact and were in contact until approx 1930H w/6 NVA KIA. B-1-6 vic BTO80260 came in contact at 1609H and was in contact until approx 1930H w/unk res. In air moves A-1-20 moved to LZ Ross (BTO27342) closing at 0907H. B-1-20 moved to PSB Ryder (AT945344) closing at 1055H. B-1-52 moved fm LZ Baldy to PSB East (BT131202) closing at 1128H. In the Duc Pho AD LZ Charlie Brown (BS732222) recd a mtr atk at 0638H resulting in 2 KHA, 14 WHA (evac) and 1 WHA (minor). The -1 moved into the Duc Pho RZ w/A Co and Recon CA at 0951H to vic BS764277, G Co CA at 1339H.		

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Location

CONFIDENTIAL

Americal Division CP

BT

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT076255

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT075225

E Co

BT052253

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT462072

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT195123

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT421047

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT642027

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

A Co

BT133433A
BT099243

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT099244

D Co

BT131262

E Co

BT131263

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016 450959

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT131202

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS765275

B Co

BS744280

C Co

BS715294

D Co

AT934324

E Co

BS750287

Recon

L/3d Inf Bn CP

BT630855

A Co

BS521852

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS812383

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

F Co

BS473864

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT945344

C Co

BT057270

D Co

BS008357

E Co

BT027342

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

AT995356

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS783305

E Co

BS752436

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS752436

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BS810344

D Btry

BS725436

26th Engr Bn CP

3
CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 199389

B Trp

BT184156 244255

C Trp

BT213315 174314

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529122

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8ⁿ/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

BT029341

G/55th Arty

BT529113

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT084407

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT122424

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co BT095310

B Co BT092295

C Co BT114375

D Co BT110296

E Co BT117387

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP AT990250

A Co BT040225

B Co AT900250

C Co AT999231

D Co BT040225

E Co AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor) BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry BT134450

B Btry BT050250

C Btry AT990250

D Btry BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 22-30)				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM	TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	19 May 68	2400 19 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	Journal opened.			
2	0025	196th, A-3-21, BT089310 at 182350H recd 30 rds AW fire. Neg cas. Called arty.			
3	0045	198th, C-26, 5-46, BS533948, at 0005H recd 1 satchel charge. Res: 1 WHA(evac). Called for dust off at 0030. Complete at 0042H.	M		
4	0145	196th, LRP Rio Grande, AT8735 at 0053H recd 1 HG. Obs movement to East. Recd CS and HG. Obs 11 lights to NE. Called Arty - recd more CS and HG. 2 USMC WHA. Spooky and gunships fm 1st Div. 0415H - recd more SA and HG fm NW and E, called Arty. NCD, all quiet.			
4	0555	CLDC, TOC, return to normal daylight conditions at 0600H.			
5	0205H	1st MAR DIV, G2, Duc Duc Nat'l Police, Viet Rate: B2.US: FB, Two regional Force Co. located vic AT935504, AT927539, AT 947496. Wpns 2x82mm, 3x60mm, 4x81, 1 Hvy HG, and SA. One VC RF Bn (Str 290) located vic AT893378, AT892365. One VC RF located vic AT867393, AT 864379. These units will combine & atk friendly outposts in Duc Duc District tonight, 18 May 68.	passed 196th		
6	0805	39th Engr B-39th Engr vic BS635852 at 0240H recd SA fire from BS625862, returned SA fire neg Cas, Neg Res.			
7	0920	196th B-1-52 vic BT055470 at 0900H CA 1st Lift PZ 0900 - LZ 0930 - LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 0909 - LZ 0913 - LZ Cold 3d Lift PZ 0919 - LZ 0923 - LZ Cold 4th Lift PZ 0931 - LZ 0935 - LZ Cold 5th Lift PZ 0943 - LZ 0946 - LZ Cold completed 0946 - Cold LZ	M		
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0912		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT204468 at 0910H engd 2 MAN, Green uniforms, web gear & packs, evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB
9	0930		39th C-39th Engr vic BS717595 at 0730H recd S/A fire from BS724598, returned S/A & AW. Neg Cas or Res		AB
10	0930		39th Engr, C-39th vic BS717593 at 0800H found 3 trenches cut across road. 4xpils of rubbish on road. Swept with mine detector and repaired road.		AB
11	0948		CLDC will be using #2 on new SOI effective 200001H		AB
12	1030		198th C-5-46th vic BS 511913 at 0931H recd sniper fire lxWHA, dustoff complete 1000 called in arty on suspected location BS510940	M	AB
13	1050		198th PMO vic BT646029 at 1025H PF Obsd 4xVC w/wpn at above location. Will send some one out to check it out.		AB
14	1101		196th C-3-21 vic BT126384 at 1005H Obs lxVN evading engaged w/SA fire. Res: lxVC KIA 30 yrs old	M	AB
15	1101		196th C-3-21 vic BT128384 at 0950H obs 1 VN evading 300 meters S of this location. Engd, Res: 1 VC KIA 30-35 yrs old wearing black shirt & white shorts, no ID, wpn or equip	M	AB
16	1101		196th A-4-21 vic AT992318 at 0840H Found BT 15 meters off trail, camouflaged w/rice straw, 105mm Rd, w/trip wire, troops were sweeping area from 5 to 30 meters apart, no warning devices or markings, wore no body armor & no villagers near, dest in place		AB

TYPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	1101		196th D-1-6 vic BT069225 at 0815H Ed a 50 Cal position. "donut" shape, w/hump in middle, fd many small bunkers around position		AB
18	1040H		11th A-4-3 vic BS500850 at 1010H 1xVCS CIA gunshot wound in leg. dusted off		AB
19	1043		FSB, 1-14 vic BT471017 at 1040H report seeing flash, believe to be rocket flash at above coord. Firing Arty at this grid		AB
20	1110		196th 4-31 at 1100H D-4-31 secured objective vic BT040226 NCD. Neg contact		AB
21	1121		196th LZ Ross vic BT027342 at 181000H. 181600H civilians brought in the morning: 11x81mm duds, 1 rd 60mm dud, 3rds 81mm illum dud rds, paid 1,300 piasters for rds. In the afternoon 7 rds 81mm duds, 2 rds 105mm duds, 3 HG, They were paid 1,900 piasters. All rds destroyed		AB
22	1125		1125 FSB reports that at 1050 hours 2-1-14th OPs reported rockets being fired from grid 471017. Fired in an easterly direction Arty fired 27-155 HE 54 rds 105 HE OP located at BT466006 reported secondary explosions, OP's that saw rockets fired at 463007 & 466006		AB
23	1130		196th B-2-1 closed FSB East ^{R4B} BT4329; airmoved from LZ Baldy AT 1115 H _{CNB}		AB
24	1137		196th LRP Cindy vic AT940282 at 1048H Obsd 25 MAM w/packs & wpns dressed in blk PJ's & khakis moving West. They disappeared from sight before she could call Arty. They will continue observing area		AB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

25

1120

196th FAC vic BTO82259 at 1000H while putting in air strike reported receiving AW fire & some type of explosive, flak producing fire. possibly 37mm AA

G2 Air

26

1138

196th vic BTO52253 gunship south of Center was hit. Made forced landing at FSB Center All crew members OK. Ship will be evacuated to Chu Lai

27

1138

196th D-1-6 vic BTO69225 at 0815H Ref Journal #17 Found a big bnkr 20 ft x 30 ft destroyed by air strike. They were alot of 50 Cal casings around area. an EOD team has been requested.

28

1139

196th Nat'l Police Que Son vic BTO70375 advised the road sweep team there is a VC ambush and two command detonated mines at BTO70375

29

1154

196th S-3 B-1-6 & A&C 1-52d vic BTO99246 at 1130H receiving hvy AW fire from Hill 434 vic BTO99246 and BTO82261. B-1-6 being held up & are putting in air strike. In contact MTF

30

1155

196th B-3-21 vic BT105273 at 0835H Obs 2 MAM in green unif in a two man foxhole, 30 meters to their S. Eng with SA & AW fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, BAR and SKS CIA. Then Obs another VC in black PJ's in a small bunker with overhead cover. Eng w/SA & HG. Res 1 VC KIA. CIA 8 HG's

M

31

1155

198th H/17th vic BS696935 at 1100H hit two mines 2 WHA (E) 1 was an RTO, 2nd was a interperter. thought to be command detonated Upon hitting mines rec'd sniper fire. Tracks fired back and rec'd hvy SA fire. No cas from SA fire.

M

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-140)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1200		196th B-1-6 at 1130H reported fighters putting in airstrike at BT081255. were receiving hvy ground fire. No reports of A/C being hit		BB
33	1340		26th Engr, D-26th Engr vic BT070375 at 181324H 5 ton truck hit a mine, Neg Gas, minor damage to truck		BB
34	1345		196th Reference Journal #30 Sn# BAR 831806 SKS 10092576		RMB
35	1045		196th CPT Morris vic BT132200 CH 53, south of FSB East, crashed loaded with troops. 1-CH46 down at FSB East, mechanical failure. 1st MAW further info: CH53 down due to mech failure. Res so far: 5 NBW (E), crew all safe. MTF. 1150: total casualties: 15 NBW (E) unit was B-2-1	III MAF, G-3, C/S	BB
36	1127		196th Mine sweep vic BT120488 at 1127H road sweep team found a mine made of Tin and TNT buried in the center of the road. Pressure detonated. Removed from road and dest.		BB
37	1144		198th D-1-46 vic BT187111 at 1130H fd small arms cache. 1xCHICOM MG (unk typ) 4xMAS 36 9xM-1 carbines 4xFKP (french rifle) 15xBARs w/7 magazines 3xLMG RPD's 1x Burp gun 9mm 10x type 53 rifles 1xshot gun 7xM-1 rifles 1xM-3 submachine 1x1903 springfield 22x cartridge belts 1xChicom claymore mines 103rd RPG 2 1xunknown type auto/rifle	III MAF, G3 C/S, G2	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3.40)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1144		cont element sighted 7xVC four ran, three gave up. Element talked them into telling them where this cache was, believe one of the other VN will tell them where another cache is		AB
38	1120		Reference Journal # 25 Further Info: FAC says that fire came from BT080259. rds at about 3500 ft.		AB
39	1155		198th H-17 vic BS697935 at 1135H was moving in area of sniper fire. hit another AF mine - thought to be command detonated - 1 WHA (E) dustoff time 1135 compete 1155 D-5-46 1245: The WHA (E) was from D-5-46. he was dusted off but died, 1 x US KHA	C/S	AB
40	1245		196th vic BT027342 at 181000 - 181600 Ref Journal #21: Add 280X 81mm illum duds		AB
41	1347		196th Road sweep vic BT115493 at 1223H fd what looks like a world war II anti ank mine started to remove it from the road, mine detonated res: 3 WHA (E)		AB
42	1430		11th B-3-1 vic BS744254 at 1335H detained 1xVC3 evading		AB
43	1438		196th B-1-52 vic BT055470 at 0930H fd a M16 bouncing Betty mine, while getting ready to dest it another man stepped on another M16 mine. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E) unit making a complete sweep of area	M	AB
44	1456		196th D-1-6 vic BT086234 at 1408H a box car air craft enroute to pick up downed ship recd fire from five different locations vic BT086234 also repair air craft, recd fire from same location. Some hits recd. D-1-6 fired mtrs at suspected en location		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1503		11th C-4-21 vic BS843316 at 1420H engd 5 VC w/wpns Res: 2 VC WIA CIA, 3 VC CIA 1xfrench bolt action rifle CIA 1540: change to read 2 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA, 1 IWC	M	
46	1520		11th A-3-1 vic BS761285 at 1500H engd 1 VC evadin, Res 1 VC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xPistol belt w/red star CIA, 1xHelmet CIA	M	
47	1540		196th TOC at 1530H convoy departed Baldy for Moss at 1530H.	CSIC	
48	1347		Reference entry #26 196th vic BTO98246 at 1131H Gunship red AW fire, 1 acft was hit and had to make a force landing, at D-1-6 location vic BTO75226 neg cas, crew was extracted		
49	1530		196th D-4-31 vic BTO36217 at 1445H fd 2xAK47 Sn# 10084176, 2099614, 50 ft of trench line destroyed. 15 bnkrs destroyed, 3 bnkrs dam, 3 tunnels 12 ft long damaged, pieces of NVA bodies laying all over the arrea, arms, legs, heads, hands ect. Note: bodies were were counted last night		
50	1545		26th Engr, D-26th vic BTO78386 at 1340H road patrol fd large mine, blew in place, left crater 8' dia x 3' deep		
51	1623		1/1 TOC at 1620H gunship departed Hill 29 for LZ Baldy		
52	1643		CLDC SGT Thurston at 1800 Condition GREEN		
53	1707		196th A&C 1-52 vic BTO99243 at 1705H supplies going in for elements of A&C 1-52d		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1530	(Delayed)	196th, D-1-52 & C-1-14, move of 1-52: 1st lift - PZ 1510H 3rd lift - PZ 1545 2nd lift - PZ 1525H 4th lift complete 1642H. Move of C-14 Arty: 5 lifts of arty 1515H 9th lift completed at 1640H 10th lift completed at 1643H 13 lift completed at 1745H Move complete at 1900H.		
55	1650	(Delayed)	11th, TOC, BS570770 at 1600H Aero Scouts eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
56	1710		196th, E-1-52 at 1705H 1st lift completed. 3rd lift completed at 1748H. 1-52 move completed at 1900H.		
57	1725		196th, Mine sweep team, BS078386 at 1430H mine sweep fm LZ Ross fm helite type det mine on the shoulder of the road. Mine blown in place leaving crater 8' by 3'.		
58	1750		196th TOC, B-1-6 seized obj vic BT081261 (Hill 396) - consolidating on Northern slope.		
59	1800		26th Engr, Hqs, BT433077 at 1730H 1 civ behind 26th Engr perimeter stepped on mine or dud rd. Res: 1 civ KIA. Sweep tm and interpreter will check area to attempt to determine cause of explo.		
60	1800		196th, D-1-20, 1st lift to LZ Ross airborne at 1724H; complete at 1900H.		
61	1835		198th, H-17 Cav, BT434044 at 1820H recd sni- per fire fm BT435044. Res: 1 WHA(evac). H- 17 checking area at this time.	M	
62	1845		196th, A-1-52, BT093238 at 1720H gunship took some grd fire fm above coord. Neg hits; betd fire w/unk res.		
63	1847		11th, C-4-21, BS873342 at 1832H detained 1 VCS 18 yrs old, who was evading.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1805	(Delayed)	11th, S-2, reported that documents captured identified the 401st NVA Regt.	G2	
65	1845		196th, B-1-6, BT082262 at 1630H reached the top of Hill 396 at above coord. All wpn pos are empty. 1654H - fd 2 Chicom HG, 1 cal .50 pos, 1 81mm pos, 2 sets of NVA fatigues torn up by fragments. Fd spots of blood and 17 graves. In process of digging them up.		
66	1848		196th, A-1-20, BT082390 at 1741H obs 3 VC moving toward their loc. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. He had no ID, wpn or doc. Other 2 evaded NE. PF said his mother and father are also VC.	M	
67	1850		196th, Rcn-1-20, AT987372, at 1827H CC ship recd 12 rds of SA fire fm above grid. Neg hits. Arty fired w/unk res.		
68	1900		196th LRP Lucy inserted at 1900H. AO AT935305-935285-955285-955305. LRP Cindy extracted at 1900H. LRP Diane inserted at 1916H. AO 9741-0041-9739-0039.	FSE G2	
69	1911		196th, LRP Rosie, AT973246, present location of LRP at above coord.		
70	1940		196th, S2, LRP Lucy at AT945293.		
71	1940		198th, LT Blanco, BT187111, the official count on wpns is 59 IW and 6 CS. Ref earlier report on wpns cache. (Ref Journal entry #37).		
72	1903	(Delayed)	198th, D-5-46, BS698956 at 1839H hit a mine while searching village. Res: 3 WHA(evac) 1 fm H-17 Cav, 2 fm D-5-46. 1917H: change to read 2 WHA(evac) 3 WHA(minor).	M	
73	2110		G-39 Engr, BS714617 at 1845H recd 16 rds SA fire. Neg cas.		
74	2000	(Delayed)	196th, G-2-1, BT076435 at 1915H amb ptl fm G-2-1 sent ele to recon amb pos before moving into it. The recon ele reached site and obs 7 MAM w/packs and wpns. Engd. Res: 4 NVA	M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

REPLACES DAILY LOG OF THE FORM 1594, OBSOLETE.

PFC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3487)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 May 68

2400

19 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

74

(continuation) KIA, 2 AK-47, A K-44 and several
doc will be evac and sent to LZ Baldy.

75

2005(Delayed)

196th, LRP Rio Grande, AT866358 at 1800H obs
7 VC dressed in black PJs w/packs and wpns.
Called Arty: reported 3 VC KIA.

M

76

2140

196th, A&C-1-52, BT098246 at 1906H recd AW
fire. Retd fire. Res: 9 NVA KIA, CIA 1 cal
.50 MG, 1 SKS, 1 AK-47.

M

77

2140

196th, A-1-6, BT025226 at 1908H obs 1 NVA who
jumped out of hole 20 meters fm perimeter.
Eng. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, SN EPO838M,
will be evac.

M

78

2145

Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, at 2100H Info fm Village
Chief obtained by Kit Carson Scout. Village
Chief fm Ky Bieh (BT3117). 100 VC are at
BT3515 and 500 VC are at BT3615. To atk Bou
Bau Bridge tonight or tomorrow. Also to hit
Tam Ky. There are also 100 NVA at BT318172
and BT319168.

198th 1/1

79

2130(Delayed)

196th, B-1-6, BT076255 at 1640H dug up 3 out
of 17 graves. 3 NVA KIA by Arty. Will dig
up other 14 graves tomorrow.

M

80

2146

196th, A,C-1-52, BT098246 at 2130H going over
obj, recd SA fire fm Right Flank, dispatched
gunships. Flare ship on station. Still in
contact. 2240H - set up in perimeter. Totals:
9 NVA KIA; 1 SKS, 1 AK-47, 1 12.7AA CIA. SEE #76

M

81

2322

198th, C-5-46, BS530941, recd 3 HG. NCD. Retd
fire w/SA and M-79.

82

2325

198th, A-5-46, BS655961 at 2155H recd 2 satchel
charges. Retd fire w/M-79, SA and HG and 81mm
illum. Recd hvy AW fire. NCD.

83

2330

196th, Ref Spot Report A,C-1-52. 1906H: Change
1 cal .50 MG to 1 12.7AA complete.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT082261

C Co

BT073241

D Co

BT075226

E Co

BT052253

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT462072

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT194123

F Co

BT462072

Recon

BT421047

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT443018

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT055470

A Co

BT097247

B Co

BT055470

C Co

BT097247

D Co

BT032485

E Co

BT055470

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT063470

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS761280

B Co

BS744282

C Co

BS715292

D Co

AT982310

E Co

BS761279

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT630855

A Co

BS472845

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS812383

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS443864</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT027342</u>
B Co	<u>AT945344</u>
C Co	<u>BT075265</u>
D Co	<u>BT053477</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BT010326</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS772297</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS765276</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS725836</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

BT231315 199389

A Trp

B Trp

BT184157 244255

C Trp

BT213315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT083391

B Co

BT131209

C Co

BT075435

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT114375

A Co

BT128285

B Co

BT105267

C Co

BT114375

D Co

BT112277

E Co

BT114375

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT999248

C Co

BT017223

D Co

BT033217

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT032485

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened				
2	0710		11th Bde, A-4-3 vic BS782853 at 0645H PZ 0645 LZ 0701 BS782853 LZ Cold 2d Lift PZ 0715 LZ 0729 LZ Cold 3d Lift LZ 0756 LZ Cold Complete at 0756			M	
3	0820		11th A-4-3 vic BS76862 at 0800H detained 1x female VCS, had wound in her foot (bullet) also fd and destroyed 1xbunker, sending out interrogation team, will not evac unless proven to be VC				
4	0830		G3 to 196th Passed following verbal order to 196th Bde. Be prepared to move A-4-21 from Baldy to Bronco tomorrow 21 May 68. Be prepared to move D-3-1 from Baldy to Bronco on 22 May 68. Move M&C 1-52 into W/W extension area on 20 May so that at least two companies are on ridge vic Hardcore. Passed to Major Bearden				
5	0846		11th A-4-3 vic BS786863 at 0810H detained 1xMAN, with old wound.				
6	0913		11th C-4-21 vic BS848298 at 0902H engd 4 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 1xUS carbine CIA, 1xM16 CIA. 3xfrag HG CIA			M	
7	0930		11th E-1 Cav vic BS583854 at 0900H engd 3xVC evading 1xVC KIA 1 VC WIA CIA and 1xVCS detained CIA: 3'HG			M	
8	0930		11th B-3-1 vic BS756261 at 0900H fd a plat size base camp. 8xnuts & 8-10 lean tos. 200xtowels 1xPr Black PJ's and some C rations cans was not camouflaged but did have a canopy over it. The huts were fairly new and look as if they had been recently used. will dest				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0932		11th C-3-1 vic BS688308 at 0922H engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1xwpn CIA #307219	M	
10	0941		198 D-1-46 vic BT186112 at 0920H Obs 7xVC evading and engd, Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 1xVC says he'll lead them to a wpn's cache	M	
11	0945		11th CC-4-21, vic BS747375 at 0930H detained 1x female in area where a lot of activity was going on		
12	0945		198th H-17 Cav vic BS688945 at 0910H recd 1x rd of sniper fire, neg ^{2x} CS, D checked area out and CIA 2 VCS & 2xHG still checking area for wpn		
13	0755		198th, 3-21 request a VR for following area ^{2x} BT1228, BT1225, BT1525, BT1628, come up on 3-21 command push - M-597, friendly locations in area BT129285, passed 1/1 - two guns, and both are committed as light teams. Passed to G3: VR will not be run, passed to 1/1 and 196th		
14	1005		11th A-6-11 Arty, vic BS747375 at 0900H fired a mission vic above coord at 25 VC in open, Res: 2 VC KIA, arty observer confirms the 2 KIA's	M	
15	1030		198th vic BT414040 Recon 1-46th receiving AW fire, Dug in position. requesting airstrike. Airstrike put in		
16	1037		39th Engr B-39th Engr vic BS614895 at 0850H individual turned himself in to B-39th Engr. Engr turned him over to MP's 4-3.		
17	1040		11th CC-4-21 vic BS747375 at 1030H detained 2 VC Suspects		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1045		2d ROK LNO an Australian ship is supporting 2d ROK. If 1/1 desires, a Team can be sent with them on their operation to give them Naval Gunfire Support.	G3, FSE	
19	1047		198th Reference Journal # 10 add 3x AM radios CIA all set of 55 type unk at this time		
20	1105		11th A-4-3 vic BS776862 at 1005H had 1x Plat encounter either a mine field or a series of BT. Res 5xKHA, 18 WHA (E) 8x2nd Surg, 10x 27th Surg, No one left on the ground to give proper information on what happened, officer on way to Chu Lai to interview WHA's MID will send man to debrief.	G3, C/S G2, III MAF, MID M	
21	1109		198th D-1-46 vic BT193133 at 1030H recd 10-20 rds AK fire. Neg Cas, checking area now		
22	1110		198th C-5-46 vic BS508950 obsd 2 VC w/wpns 700m from psn, called arty. got 4 secondary explosions, checking area now		
23	1105		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT325295 at 1100H eng 1 MAM evadin. Res 1 VC KIA	M	
24	1120		196th S3 vic BT033197 at 1105H Gunship, 176 Avn, escorting sniffer mission vic BT0319 received 50 Cal fire. Gunship hit and sat down in D 16-4-31 location which is BT033217. No Cas, extent of Damage unk, tail no of acft 608. 2d Gunship hit but returned to LZ Ross. OK and is flyable		
25	1140		11th LRP's vic BS812288-BS793336 LRP Phantom was inserted at 1058H at BS812288 - LRP Lolita inserted at 1130H at BS793336	M, G2, FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMSRICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1140		196th B-1-6 vic BT083260 at 0840 H fd 150' tunnel, 2x3' wide. 50 Cal pen, 5x bnkrs, all destroyed		AB		
27	1145		1st Mar Div LNO 27th Mar vic AT97553 at 1130H Units are in contact w/unlk size force who are dug in and in bunkers. No cas reported at this time. 196th S-2 Sgt Bonham notified. Also passed that the 1st Mar Div wanted the 1-52d to notify Patty Shell on 42.7 or 44.7. The TAGE freq was 43.0.		AB		
28	1230		11th A-4-3 vic BS775862 at 1200H tripped booby trap or mine, Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E) They were in a file formation, rate of march was slow, men were 5-10 meters apart, all wore flak jackets, no warning device, no sound prior to detonation, they were near a tree line, unk if villagers knew about it.		AB		
29	0910		39th Engr C-39th Engr 100 meters north of 1S11J found mud and brush barricade - 2-3ft high across roadway 75 meters north of 1S11J found mud and brush barricade same as above. 20 meters north of 1S11J found 105mm Rds and 1 Chinese Stick Hand Grenade on side of road - both duds. 10 meters north of 1S11J found trench 2 1/2 ft deep by 1 1/2 feet wide dug in fm both shoulders of road. 10 meters south of 1S11J found trenches same as above. 100m south of 1S11J fd mud brush barricade same as others. At 1S11J found 1-55mm rd with Bamboo pressure Firing device Battery Power on east shoulder of road. 250 meters north 1S11J found rock formation 3/4 circle with line of rock coming out of it. ACTION(S) TAKEN: Removed Barricade, filled in trenches with existing fill. Remove 155rd, also 105 rd and stick grenade. Swept complete area to include bypass. Continued M/S. noticed at each obstacle enemy signs and messages fd. Also a 3 ft leaf with 3 inch circle cut in center of each. 150 meters south of 1S11J found 2 bamboo stakes with slit cut in them. And enemy propaganda stakes.	98 (BS 673680)	AB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1258		11th D-19-Emer vic BS821346 at 1130H 5 ton dump truck hit a mine. 20-25 lbs expl, 300 meters south of bridge 109, truck dest, 2 WHA (E) left a crater 1x1meters	M	AB
31	1305		11th C-4-21 vic BS848298 at 0902H Ref Journal No #6: wpn serial # Carbine: 965858, M-16 155274		AB
32	1315		196th Lt Campbell vic AT990250 approx 1130H slick down at FSB West due to poncho being pulled into the tail rotor		AB
33	1318		198th Rcn-1-46 vic BT414042 at 1300H had a dust off for 1xheat casualty		AB
34	1400		1/1 Sgt Wilharte vic BTL528 ^{IN} contact, extension request grid BT140290 south to 140270 west to 165270 time ASAP - 202000H Reason: C-1-1 received RPG rd and then F-8 received 50 Cal fire BT154289, approved by 196th, passed to 1/1 Cav	196th G3, FSE	AB
35	1400		11th A-3-1 vic BS772298 at 1255H Fd base camp for a Co or a Bn size unit. Several cooking huts, several living huts. Report that huts are fairly new. Will dest as much as possible		AB
36	1400		11th D-4-21 vic BS768297 at 1300H fd 12 living huts, 8 cooking huts, 12xfortified fightin positions. Fd 6xB-40 Rkts, 2 bangalore torpedoes, 50 rds AK-47 ammo, 2 Chicom HGs, sketch & maps of area with overlays. Will evac sketch and maps of area & B-40 Rkts, will dest rest		AB
37	1405		196th B-1-52d vic BT021512 at 1055H EM stepped on US AF mine, pressure detonating, No body armor, no warnin devices. 1 US WHA (E)	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1415		196th IRP Rosie vic AT974237 at 1300H recd A/W fire fm 2 positions, sent out gunships and a slick 1355: extracted Rosie fm AT988237	G2	
39	1438		196th TOC 1045-1115 results of sniffer mission: 12 hot spots fm BT050170 to BT038192. aircraft recd fire from BT033197, neg hits	G2 Air	
40	1440		196th A-4-21 vic BT016320 at 1322H recd 40 rds A/W fire 200 meters south, returned fire check, area w/neg results		
41	1442		1/1 F-8 vic BT268347 at 1440H obs 2 MAM evading, engd Res: 2 VC KIA	M	
42	1500		11th A-4-3 at 1005H Reference Journal #20 6 KHA, 19 WHA evac no type of formation, they were sitting down taking a break, not moving, distance between casualties; all bunched together, all wore flak jackets, no warning devices, no sounds prior to detonation, they were by a tree line. unknown if villagers knew about booby trap		
43	1527		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT150290 at 1515H RFG Rd hit a tree, wounding the man standing next to it. Res: 1 WHA (M)	M	
44	1530		11th D-4-21 vic BS763288 at 1510H Fd newly constructed basecamp, huts, where still green (bldg material) fd under triple canopy where air could not spot, will dest. So far have found 7xhuts		
45	1543		1/1 F-8 vic BT154289 at 1445H A gunship recd 15 Rds of 50 Cal and 30 rds AK-47. took 2 hits. gunship enroute back to Chu Lai at this time	Avn	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1600		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT150290 at 1555H 50 Cal HG blew up. Res: 1 US WHA (E)	M	AKB
47	1605		26th Ingr S-3,7 floats on An Tan Bridge need replacement - work will be done on nights of 20 & 21 May - bridge is still usable with spaced traffic	198th, Ingr	AKB
48	1620		1 8th A-5-46 vic BS695965 at 1618H 2 men hit a BT at BS695965, 2 WHA (E), believed to be a HG	M	AKB
49	1658		CLDC, CPT Beck, condition white effective 1800		AKB
50	1700		196th SP/4 Bynum, F-8 Cav request for LRP Diane Reason: team sent out 2xmen for recon, have not returned, want F-8 Cav to make VR for missing men. To come up on 1-20 - A Co freq, passed request to 1/1 Cav, 1/1 Cav sent one F-8 Cav Team. Passed to 196th		AKB
51	1723		1/1 Aero Sects 4/3 vic BS602842 at 1722H engd 1xVC, 1xVC KIA; CIA 3xM-26 HG, web gear, poncho liner & documents	M	AKB
52	1728		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT144289 at 1715H 2xWHA (E) slightly wounded, received shrapnel from HG's they threw in spider hole 1744: found 1 VC KIA in hole	M	AKB
53	1748		11th C-4-3 vic BS545785 at 1745H detained 1 VCS evading. evac to Dottie for interrogation		AKB
54	1800		CLDC, Reft Journal entry #49. Change to read Alert Condition Green effective 1800H.		AKB
55	1630(Delayed)		Americal MID (CI), Source of 8th ARVN MID, at 1615H the following was submitted by the 8th ARVN MID, thru Americal CI Section, ARVN eval: C3. CI eval: F6. At 1700H, 17 May 68, 300 VC of the 307th unit moved fm Quang		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 May 68

2400

20 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55			(continuation) Ngai City area to vic BT412009 and BT403008. They had 100 laborers with them. Their mission is to atk Hill 76, Ky Sanh (V), mtr or rkt Chu Lai Base, and atk Ly Tin Dist Hqs. Commanded by: KHOA. Wpns: 8 81mm mtrs, 6 60mm mtrs, 5 57mm RR, 5 .30 cal MG, 1 .50 cal MG. At 0800H, 17 May 68, a VC Main Force Arty unit of approx 400 men were loc vic BT 355020. Commanded by: HUYEN. Wpns: 12 CS (type unk). (8th ARVN MID Comment: probaby a rkt unit).		RFB
56	1756		CLDC, Tower 81 at 1750 recd 2 rds sniper fire. Thought it came fm BT572017.		RFB
57	1910		196th, D-1-20, LZ Cacti to LZ Ross, 1st lift: 1646. 2nd lift: 1757. Complete 1823H.		RFB
58	1915		196th, Bde Avn Sect, BS810440 at 1901H detained 1 VCS evading.		RFB
59	1920		196th, Cpt Morris, A-1-52-G-1-52, lift to Cacti complete. 1830H PZ time; 1838H LZ Time.		RFB
60	1950		CLDC, Bunker 750, 35th Engr, BT528037 at 1920H recd 2 rds SA fire fm BT526034.		RFB
61	2000		11th, Bde Avn, BS795428 at 1910H H-23 chasing evading suspect. Recd SA fire; A/C took hit. Res: 1 WHA(evac). A/C retd to base-unflyable.	M	RFB
62	0947(Delayed)		1/1, TOC, request AO ext fm 210600H - 232400H. BT236496 up the coast N to BT223572 SW to BT 139506, BT170542-150531. Reason: Gen Koster told them to do so. Passed to 2nd ROK: 1012H. 1619H: approved by ROKs. APPROVED BY GEN KOSTER.		RFB
63	1935		2d ROK Bde, At 1915H 82nd Arty fired at grid BT025518, in 2nd ROK Bde area. Did not clear w/2nd ROK Bde. Checked w/196th Bde. They said it was contact mission and unit was receiving fire. Rds landed 400 meters fm amb loc and 900 meters fm Co loc. G-1-14 fired the mission.	FSE	RFB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU IAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 May 68	2400	20 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
64	2102		F-8m CAV 196th, 3-21, Blue ^{Blue} Cheet request. TOS: 0900H - 1000H 21 May. Come up on command push. VR grids 1228, 1225, 1525, 1628. Friendly all through this area. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 2128H. If A/C avail, OK. If unavail, do not run.				
65	2110		196th, fd 2 MHA at BT035218. Both were KHA.				
66	2140		198th, Recon-1-46, BT412040 at 2130H recd HG and grd atk. 2 WHA(e), gunships scrambled. 2205H: Completed dustoff, change to 3 WHA(e). Gunships and Flare ships on sta at 2200H and Recon still receiving SA fire.				
67	2140		198th, A-5-46, LZ Paradise at 2135H receiving incoming fire, unk. Possibly mtrs. 2153H: either HG or satchel charges. 2 of them landed 25 meters outside of perimeter. NCD. Retd fire w/M-79, M-60 MG.				
68	1845(Delayed)		196th, Lt Campbell, B-1-52 is loc at BT008515 and D-1-52 is at AT998518.				
69	2140		198th, A, B-1-46, BT378174 at 2120H Bar Bar Bridge - VC PA system broadcasting to PFs that there are 100 VC in area and they are going to take bridge. Neg activity at moment. No contact. Fired Arty on speaker loc at BT378160. Res unk.				
70	2150		1/1, C-1-1(Detainee), BT157282, indiv stated that just after dark last night 300 NVA passed through his hamlet(BT125292) and were going to BT155290. They carried IW and 3 long tubes. The NVA spoke w/a dialect unk to him. Captured detainee at 1500H. Passed to 196th at 2022H.				
71	2225		198th, R-1-46, BT412040 at 2217H Gunships broke sta 2220H, R-1-46 at 2217H. Obs 6 VC running fm his loc to the S-SE, 190° at 200 meters. Contact broken at about 2220H. Putting Arty on escape route; no further casualties.				
72	2235		196th, A-3-21, BT125257 at 2125H recd 4 rds M-79 and 10-15 rds AW fire fm poss AK-47 300- 400 meters away to N. Called Arty. NCD. At				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-348)

FTC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT549016

BT052253

BT052253

BT076244

BT088233

BT075225

BT052253

BT462072

BT396145

BT462072

BT239142

BT194123

BT412040

BS578961

BS700975

BT446033

BS485967

BS578961

BS578961

BS578961

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>BT055470</u>
B Co	<u>BT994510</u>
C Co	<u>BT055470</u>
D Co	<u>BT994510</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT394105</u> <u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT083470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS762276</u>
B Co	<u>BS745280</u>
C Co	<u>BS715292</u>
D Co	<u>AT949302</u>
E Co	<u>BS763279</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS782761</u>
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS473864</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT027342</u>
B Co	<u>AT945344</u>
C Co	<u>BT062287</u>
D Co	<u>BT947304</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BT017346</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS762278</u>
F Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS765276</u>
A Btry	<u>BS765276</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS725856</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT199389 188308

B Trp

BT184157 244255

C Trp

BT231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311_d

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT086393

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT086459

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT114375

A Co

BT125257

B Co

BT115258

C Co

BT114375

D Co

BT097276

E Co

BT114375

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

BT012215

C Co

BT012215

D Co

BT135217

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT 19498

3/82d Arty

BT134450

A Btry

BT134450

E Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU MAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	202110		196th A&C 1-52d vic BT098246 at 191906H follow up of casualties fm contact, 3 KHA, 7 WHA (3), 5 WHA (M)		
3	0130		198th R-1-46 vic BT412040, at 0115H Spooky on Sta, believed to have spotted 2 dead VC. Spooky broke station 0200H Results of contact 1 VC KIA	M	
4	0728		198th R-1-46 vic BT407037 at 0720H recd 6 mtr rounds from hill 186, firing arty, 60mm NCD, No contact		
5	0730		Americal OB, Quang Ngai #QNG/050132/68, 14 May 1968, Rice deposits located at: BS722809 one deposit at Mr Do Dinh's house; BS725810 two deposits in the house of Nguyen Hue and Nguyen Dan; BS726806 one deposit at Nguyen Thi Le's house; BS728817 one deposit at Nguyen Kien's house, each depot contains approximately 2.5 tons	11th	
6	0802		CLDC 2d Surg Hospital will test their alert siren 0900H	G3, C/S	
7	0755		196th SGT Kimmore VR from 3-21 Inf for F-8 Cav request, come up on their command push, check rid 1127, 1124, 1224 up to BT165270 want VR ASAP, will give further info on friendly location etc. on arrival, passed to 1/1, three runs available, two out on missions unable to perform mission at this time.	196th 196th	
8	0840		11th C-4-21 vic BS881302 at 0830H eng 1xVC evading; Res: 1xVC WIA/CIA, evac to Bronco		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
9	0917		196th D-2-1 vic BT156444 at 0825H fd 1 AP mine, pressure detonating, buried 2" in road weight: 15 lbs, in right side of road. Engr removed & will evac for further examination				AB
10	0920		11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS496832 at 0910H detained 1xVCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie				AB
11	0920		198th MP (198th) River patrol vic BS636970 at 0840H; River boats recd S/A & AW fire, 3xMP WHA (E), slightly wounded			M	AB
12	0931		11th A-4-3 vic BS776857 at 0925H detained 1xfemale evading, had no ID card				AB
13	0949		196th D-26th Engr vic BT070375 at 0915H fd 1x105mm Rd buried 4" in the ground, was an electric pressure detonate type, blown in place, road is passable				AB
14	1030H		196th D-3-1 vic AT962310 at 0914H recd 3 or 4 rd S/A fire, returned fire, saw a VC running, couldn't obs wpn, but did see he had pack. Believe they hit him, 0955H Checked area out and fd 1x250 lb bomb 1xpack w/2 lbs of rice in it. Requesting EOD team to blow bomb				AB
15	1030		11th C-4-3 vic BS532782 at 1025H detained 2xfemales without ID card, each female was carrying 50 lbs of rice, evac to Dottie				AB
16	1042		26th Engr D-26th vic BT198161 at 0910H fd mine wrapped in plastic. Mine was approx 6" in diameter and approx 30 lbs of explosive pressure type fuse. fd on North side of road. Mine blown in place, left crater 4 1/2'x8'				AB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	1045		26th Engr D-26th at 0915 vic BT199161 fd bamboo type mine approx 50 lbs of helite, pressure type firing device, fd on South side of road, Mine was blown in place. Res: 6'x10' crater		AB		
18	1050		26th D-26th vic BT199161 at 0940 fd bamboo pressure firing device, mine was 30 lbs helite. Fd on North side of the road. Mine was blown in place w/ 1/2 lb TNT. Res: crater 4' deep by 8' in diameter		AB		
19	1051		26th, D-26th Engr vic BT084393 at 1025H fd 155mm rd on road side, is believed rd fell off a truck which was in convoy along road. Rd was still in packing container. On South side of road. Blown in place with 2 lbs TNT, Res: 3 1/2' x 10" crater		AB		
20	1100		196th A-1-52 vic BT017517 at 1037H element recd sniper fire from above coord NCD		AB		
21	1143		196th F-17 Cav vic BT071475 at 1135H Track hit unk type mine. Track destroyed. 5 personnel aboard. 2 WHA (S) 3 are still in the track that is on fire and cannot get them out. Further info, 2 people inclu- ding CPT Davis were dusted off to Danang. Both in critical condition. A third man a medic was dusted off as he received burns when attempting to rescue 3 men trapped in burning tank. Fire now out and personnel are attempting to get men out of track. 1242H: 3 people still in track, track is burning and they are believed KIA	G3, C/S, III MAF, M	AB		
22	1147		11th, Aero Scts #3 vic BS719805 at 1115H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Dottie for interrogation		AB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1150		11th TOC vic BS7060 A 174th, pilot saw an Air American Helicopter down. There was another Air American helicopter beside it. 11th Bde has a FAC above it and at this time there are no requirements for security. 1200: 11th Bde reports they have helped repair the aircraft and it has departed	notified 2d ARVN	RB
24	1207		Div Avn: Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS733821, Aero Scts working in 4/3d Infd area received two hits at 1150 at BS733821 Res: 1 WHA (M)	M	RB
25	1222		196th A-1-52 vic BT017517 at 1037 received 6 rds of sniper fire 300 mtrs fm NE, returned fire with 3 rds M-79. Checked area out with neg results, Neg casualties		RB
26	1254		196th D-26th Engr, vic BT071377 at 1035H found a shell on the side of the road, unk type, dest in place, left a crater 3x1 ft. also found unk type bomb in rice paddy in same area, dest in place left crater 15x6 ft		RB
27	1257		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS733821 at 1200H detained 1xVCS MAM evading, evac to LZ Dottie		RB
28	1300		GAG, CAP 132 at vic BT592002 on 202315H obsd 1 VC walking down trail, engd with unk res.		RB
29	1334		1/1 FAC vic BT150290 at 1325H 3 VC KIA by Air strike	M	RB
30	1415		1/1 F-8 Cav, vic BT 195530, 190523, 220530 at 1410H receiving intense AW fire, using Naval Gun Fire. 8 individuals running in area. F-8th Cav's CO believes a Bn size unit is in area	196th, ADCA, G3	RB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 68

2400

21 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1421		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT225533 at 1415H ocsd 1 MAM evading Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
32	1434		196th B-3-1 vic AT962311 at 1135H recd unk # of rounds from 6 to 8 AW wpns 150 meters north west of their location. 1210: they were manuvering to check area. Recd 2 bursts of AW fire from 250-350 meters north west of their location. Fired 4xrds of 81mm. 1311, while trying to check area recd AW fire 200-250 meters north west of their location. at this time they are firing arty. 1425H: recd some more AW fire, will cont to call in arty contact broken at 1450:	M, G3	AB
33	1447		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT205534 at 1445H engd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA	M	AB
34	1458		11th LRP Linda vic BS735335 at 1456H extracted at 1456 Hrs.	G2, FSE	AB
35	1515		26th Engr vic BT071737 at 1035 D Co fd wire attached to two mines. 1 mine was a 6" dia- meter shell off the road in a paddy, the 2nd mine was possibly a bomb, size unk, in the road. Both blown in place, Crater was 15' in diameter and 6' deep in the road. In paddy crater was 3' in diameter, 1' deep		AB
36	1527		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT179178 at 1525H detained 1xVC male. He tried to escape. Engaged resulting in 1xVC KIA. Recieved sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (M)	M	AB
37	1532		196th B-1-52 vic AT978501 at 1510H fd BT 105 Had Engr demo destroy 105.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1532		Cont. In doing so set off brush fire which set off other BT in area. 5 WHA (M)				
38	1316		196th C-1-6 vic BT109231 at 1307H recd 4xrds of mortars 300 ⁰ from his location. 1x WHA (E) can hear enemy talking 50 meters from their location, requested guns. 1320H: Recd 5x more mortar rds. Believed to be coming from BT102235 1400 Gunships reports possible mortar location at BT109236. took under fire w/unlk Res. Gunships recd AW fire from BT104228. 3x hits near cas, ship returned to LZ Baldy. 1410: counter mortar fire, fired at BT112231 1420: unit still receiving SA fire 1420: receiving mortar fire BT108237 and sporadic S/A fire. 1447: unit reports 3 WHA (E) also 1x heat Cas. contact broke: 1445	M			
39	1545		196th C-1-6 vic BT109231 1430H A/C on station (Airstrike) 1434H: A/C off station 1434H: New air strike requested 1500: checked area fd 9x NVA KIA, CIA 1x PRC -25 1x AK-47, a pistol, they were wearing OD type fatigues and some had helmets, others had soft caps, wearing rubber canvas boots 1550: Total Cas: 6 WHA (E), 5 heat Cas PRC 25 Sn #17412, AK-47 Sn # 11079831, Pistol # N022908	M, C/S			
40	1545		196th D-1-52 vic AT978502 at 1255H fd a pile of 16x dud rds (105mm Arty), 1x 500 lb bomb, & 1x 16 mine, 1 of the Arty rds was BT. They were blown in place causing a secondary fire that is burning out of control setting off other explosions, this is going on at this time				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
47	1630		198th D-1-46 at 1100H at vic BT193110 detained 1 VCS attempted to get away. Res 1 VC KIA. also fd at BT170108 what appeared to be a uniform factory. There were about 150-250 uniforms and a Singer sewing machine. A Ghieu Hoi w/ them led them to a wpns cache consisting of the following equipment: 3xChicom carbines, 1x Thompson SMG, 1xUS springfield, 17 spare barrels, 7x MAS 36, 2,000 rds SKS, 1,000 rds of AK-47, also found 15 B-40 rkt w/ charges, 2 large maps printed on white sheets. Possibly used for training. At BT193110 fd what appeared to be a grenade factory. Fd 76 empty Chicom grenade casks & 1x20 lb US type bomb and 12 WP rds, 60 81mm HE rds, 2x105 HE rds, 3x105 fuzes, 1x2.75 rocket, 15 artillery charges	M					
48	1640		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT232227 at 1600H ACAV hit a mine, 4 WHA (E). heavy damage to ACAV: combat loss	M					
49	1600		Americal MID CI (Eval: B2) 1. One NVA Bn is currently located in the vic BT425056, Ky Sanh (V) mountain. The Battalion will move to vic BT435045 during the nights of 21 and 22 May 68. Their mission is to attack Chu Lai Base and Ly Tin District headquarters on those same ni hts. CO: Do The Chap, Weapons: 3 auto rifles, 2 MG, 2 rkt launchers & 2 81mm mortars. Uniforms: Gray. 2. One VC Main Force Company is located in the vic BT435045, Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) to spread VC propaganda and force the populace to participate in a demonstration on 22 and 23 May 68. CO: Tran Quang Anh. 3. One NVA Bn moved from Ky Thanh mountain to the vic. BT404003, Ky Sanh mountain area (Ho Xanh Than). Their mission is to mtr or rkt Chu Lai Base during the nights of 21 and 22 May 68. CO: Nguyen Tai Loan, ZO: Chau Ngoc Xich.	198th CLDC FSE					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1600		cont. 4. One VC Main Force Co was seen in the vic of BT489021. Their mission is to move to Tich Tay (H), Ky Lien (V) in the vic BT496054 during the nights of 21, 22 & 23 May 68 to harass military elements loc in Ky Lien (V) and Ky Khuong (V) CO: Do Duc Tuy.		AB		
50	1621		11th B-1-21, vic BS754445 at 1545 detained 1 VCS evading		BB		
51	1738		196th C-1-20 vic BT063294 at 1728 recd SA fire from 100m to NW of psn - maneuvering element toward that loc - found 2 bouncing betty mines - dest in place		AB		
52	1750		198th LRP Dear Mom at 1230 LRP tm extracted	G2, FSE	BB		
53	1750		196th D-2-1 vic BT103247 at 1715H fd lx Chicom HG BT set up with a trip wire across a trail. was not camf. had no markings or warning devices. blown in place		AB		
54	1708(Delayed)		196th, C-1-6, BT109231 at 1655H recd 2 mort rds. NCD. 1710H: recd volley of mort rds. Res: 5 WHA(e). 1715H: Mort fire has ceased but now receiving SA fire fm the SE. Res so far: 7 WHA(e). 1740H: receiving mort rds fm vic BT063294. 1815H: 9 WHA(e) fm mort. 1 KHA. Contact was broken at 1805H.		AB		
55	1715(Delayed)		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3, BS733822 at 1300H eng 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 K-44 CIA #0229. Also in same area fm and dest several bunkers, tunnels and caves.	M	AB		
56	1749		196th, F-17 Cav, at 1730H armored personnel carrier hit AP mine. Res: 2 US WHA(e). Minor damage. Track moving back to base on its own power.	M	AB		
57	1750		1/1, 26 Engr, BT199160 at 1730H bulldozer hit mine. 1 US WHA(e). Bulldozer being towed to	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
57			(continuation) friendly loc for night. Dam unk.		AB		
58	1600 (Delayed)		Americal MID, (CI) (Eval: B2) 1. One NVA Bn is currently loc vic BT425056, Ky Sanh (V) mtn. The Bn will move to vic BT435045 during the nights of 21 and 22 May 68. Their mission is to atk Chu Lai Base and Ly Tin District Hq on those same nights. CO: Do The Chap, Wpns: 3 auto rifles, 2 MG, 2 rkt lncrs and 2 81mm mtrs. Gray uniforms. 2. One VC Main Force Co is loc vic BT435045, Hamlet #8, Ky Sanh (V) to spread VC propaganda and force the populace to participate in a demonstration on 22 and 23 May 68. CO: Tran Quang Anh. 3. One NVA Bn moved fm Ky Thanh mtn to vic BT404003, Ky Sanh mtn area (Ho Xanh Than). Their mission is to mtr or rkt Chu Lai Base during the nights of 21 and 22 May 68. CO: Nguyen Tai Toun; XO: Chau Ngoc Xich. 4. One VC Main Force Co was seen vic BT489021. Their mission is to move to Tich Tay (H), Ky Lien (V) vic BT496054 during the nights of 21, 22 and 23 May 68 to harass and atk military ele loc in Ky Lien (V) and Ky Khuong (V). CO: Do Duc Tuy. (OB comment: personalities have previously been mentioned.) SAME AS ENTRY #49		AB		
59	1800		Americal MID, C3, At apporx 1000H, 21 May 68, members of a VC unit, code name and no unk, entered Ky Sanh Village, Ly Tin Dist, and asked the Vietnamese Nationals living near the American OP, Hill 76, to leave their homes and move to another loc. The VC stated they plan to atk this OP the night of 21 May 68. They also boasted that they will atk Ly Tin District Hq and other villages in Ly Tin District. The VC also requested the Vietnamese to purchase milk in the Ky Sanh and Ky Chanh village markets. The milk is to be stored in Hamlets #8 and 10, Ky Sanh village. The milk is to be used to treat the VC wounded. The VC state they are prepared to take authority in Ky Sanh, Ky Chanh and Ky Khuong villages on the nights of 22 or 23 May. 198th, CLDC, FSE notified.		AB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 May 68	2400	21 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60	1810		196th, C-1-20, at BT112231 gunships recd hvy 12.5mm. Going to sit down and see if they recd any hits. If not, they're going back up.		MB		
61	1845H		196th, LRP Diane, BT191916 at 1725H obs 5 MAM wearing black PJs and carrying packs moving N on trail about 30 meters fm their loc. They started to run back to the S. LRP eng and checked area. Fd blood trails only. LRP is now working its way back to Tiger Base(BT003370).		BS		
62	1847		198th, Ref Journal entry #47. Change to read: 5 MAS-36, 2 MAS-39, 3 Chicom carb, 1 Thompson SMG, 4 1903 Springfield rifles.				
63	1940		G3 to 196th and 1/1 Cav: Boundary established between 1/1 Cav and 196th Bde for joint opn in- to ROK AO ext. Fm 196th boundary at BT150443 E to road at BT156444 then to BT168452 then to BT178460 then to river at BT196470 then N along W bank of the Truong Giang River to BT150528 then SW along S bank of river to BT138501 then W to boundary at BT130507. Boundary effective 220001H. Approved by CG. Passed to 196th and 1/1 Cav at 1945H.	FSE			
64	1945		198th, 1-14 Arty, BT396145(Hill 54) at 1916H 1 man fired a defective M-72. Blew up in his face. Res: 1 NWA(evac).				
65	2125		196th, C-1-20, BT045295 at 1802H 1 indiv hit BT. Res: 2 WHA(evac). Dusted off at 1835H.	M			
66	2235		196th, C-1-20, BT045295 at 2220H recd 2-3 rds SA fire fm 8-9 different loc. NOD.				
67	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallows A-4-21 was moved fm LZ Ross (BT027342) to LZ Baldy(BT133453) by air then by fixed wing to LZ Bronco (ES812383) closing 1630H. B-1-52 vic AT978501 hit a BT at 1510H res 5 WHA(m). F-17 Cav while moving out of the 1-52d AO hit a mine at 1135H resulting in 3 US KHA, 3 WHA(e) (vic BT071475). C-1-6 at 1307H vic BT109231				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT093220

C Co

BT106234

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT077276

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT462072

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT194123

E Co

BT462072

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT446033

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BS578961

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>AT998518</u>
B Co	<u>AT994513</u>
C Co	<u>AT997516</u>
D Co	<u>AT978502</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT394105</u> <u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS715294</u>
B Co	<u>BS745281</u>
C Co	<u>BS712329</u>
D Co	<u>BT013349</u>
E Co	<u>BS762278</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS786858</u>
B Co	<u>BS812383</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

BS473864

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT945944

C Co

BT045295

D Co

BT995365

E Co

BT027342

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS812383

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS872324

D Co

BS762278

E Co

BS752436

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS765776

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

B8872324

D Btry

BS725856

26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT199389 231315

B Trp

BT183157 235255

C Trp

BT231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573865 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT095404

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT090456

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont.)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT114375

B Co

BT145263

C Co

BT138255

D Co

BT114375

E Co

BT097247

Recon

BT133453

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

At990250

B Co

AT990250

C Co

BT010200

D Co

BT010200

E Co

BT035218

Recon

ATB90250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B

B Btry

BT134450

C Btry

BT050250'

D Btry

AT990250

BT114375

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0810		198th A-5-46 vic BS703962 at 0752H lxMan stepped on M-14 mine, (damaged foot) WHA (E) dustoff comp 0813H, in a file formation, moving slowly, approx 10 to 15 meters apart, all wore flak vests no sound prior to detonation, mine was near a hedge row, no villager near the arrea	M	AB
9	0821		196th C-1-52 vic BT001509 at 0700H recd 6 to 8 rds of AW fire from 800 meters south east, returned fire with SA fire and the firing stopped. Neg cas or damage		AB
10	0830		11th MAJ Mc Knight, 11th wants to submit AO extention request for that portion that lies within the RZ. They have made some direct coord w/Ba To on this. This has been approved. Passed to 11th TOC at 0840H.		AB
11	0855		196th LRP Diane vic AT996376 at 0850H extracted from above location & time.	FSE G2	AB
12	0920		196th CC ship 1-6 vic BT102238 at 0833H recd 2-3 rds S/A fire from above grid, took no hits, calling arty		AB
13	0920		196th CC ship-1-20 vic BT054289 at 0830H recd 6-8 rds S/A fire from above grid, no hits continued mission		AB
14	0920z		196th Helix-4-31 vic AT923202 at 0815H obs lx sampan moving east to west on river w/2xMAM wearing black PJ's Helix sank sampan. What happened to the 2xMAM is unknown		AB
15	0926		196th D-4-31 vic BT044215 at 0845H fd lx bnkrs w/overhead cover, used 2-3 days ago, dur 2-3 weeks ago. 8'x3', 2x layers of logs on top and 1 1/2' of dirt on top, will dest		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0930		Tam Ky Tien Phuoc SF, SF will be operating in an area BT 118, 1618, 1615, 1115, during period 240500 - 280600 May 68.	196, 198, 1/1 FSE	AB
17	0947		196th A-2-1 vic BT093405 at 0850H fd 15x2.75 rkt war heads, in a bush, not camf or BT, all were destroyed		AB
18	0947		198th C-1-46 vic BT236141 at 0830H while on patrol hit SF Res: 3xWHA (E) 2x slightly & 1 ambulatory, dust off complete	M	AB
19	0947		198th D-1-46 vic BT175107 at 0903H spotted 6-7 VC in a hootch. VC fired 150 (est) AK-47/Carbine Rds. D-1-46 returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA 1xAK-47 CIA, D-1-46 is now pursuing the remainder	M	AB
20	0947		196th D-2-1 vic BT127480 at 0915H recd 12 to 15 rds of SA fire 500 to 600 meters west of their location, Returned fire with M60 MG firing stopped. Neg Cas or Damage, continued mission		AB
21	211300		(delayed) 198th request AO extension; period: 220600 - 312400, location: Tien Phuoc road will be northern boundary, NS Grid line for the Western boundary will be 18 Grid line and grid line 22 will be eastern boundary called to 1/1, approved by CG & 1/1, passed to 198th & 1/1		AB
22	211445		(delayed) 11th TOC request AO ext from 220800 to 251800H May 68. From BS7235 to BS6135 to BS6145 to BS713450. Also request time extension on the AO ext in the RZ south of above extension until 251800H. Passed to SF at Quang Ngai, 1815: turned down by SF as they have forces in the area. passed to 11th they want to work in valley vic BS645375 - would like to at least have that area. Passed to SF asked that they either grant an AO with the 63 NS line as the W boundary or at least give some AO to allow americal units to work in the valley, SF still denied the AO.	passed to 11th, SF	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	1002		196th C-3-21 vic BT105358 at 0830H 8xholes 5xwere 10 to 12 ft deep, 5xwere finished and appeared to be recently worked on. The 5xfinished ones had tunnel complexes, running 50 to 75 meters underground. Tunnels where 3 ft high & 3 ft wide. Checked tunnels out and fd fresh sand ed tracks inside. Tunnels had air-holes, were not camaflagged. will destroy					RB
24	1023		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT234254 at 1014H and 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA			M		RB
25	1024		196th B-1-6 vic BT107218 at 1008 ^H recd 1 rd M-79 fire from BT107218. Neg cas or dam. Called arty					RB
26	1030		11th Aero scts 4/3 vic BS734888 at 1015H detained 1xVCS evading, No ID					RB
27	1030		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS644850 at 1025 ^H detained 2 VCS evading					RB
28	1030		11th Aero Sct s 4/3 vic BS692839 at 1025 ^H detained 1xVCS evading					RB
29	0830		3rd 196th: Passed following verbal order to 196th Bde. Plac 1 rifle Co on 2 hr alert for possible committment and Opoon to 1/1 Cav. 196th acknowledged and gave C-3-21 as company on 2 Hr alert. B-2-1 second company for committment. passed to 1/1 Cav					RB
30	1020		Tam Ky ^{AB} Toien Phuoc SF, SF will conduct an Orn Vic BTO217 - 0817, 0814, 0214 during period 231800 - 271800H			196th, 198th FSE		RB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1040		196th TOC results of sniffer mission, had Max readings along trail from AT905428 south west to trail junction at AT884416 and south west along the stream to AT874407. Total of 25 to 30 hot spots		AB		
32	1040		196th LRP Diane vic AT970390-980389 Res of LRP Debriefing, discovered a new well used trail from AT970390 east along the draw to AT980389 and due east to a north south trail at AT991389. the new trail is under foliage		AB		
33	1107		196th C-4-31 vic BT021204 at 1048H obsd 2 NVA 15 meters north of their location, engaged with SA and M-79, Res 1 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA he wore khaki uniform	M	AB		
34	1120		196th LRP Cindy will be inserted in a box of - upper left 9529 - LR 9827		AB		
35	1140		196th C-4-31 vic BT030204 at 1125H recd SA & AW fire. Res: 1 US WHA (E) 1216 recd SA fire from above location, called in arty	M	AB		
36	1155		196th D-4-31 vic BT045201 at 1135H obsd 6-10 NVA, green uniform, moving East approx 1000M south of frdly location. will call arty		AB		
37	1157		11th TOC BS6351 - BS6648 ARE coordinates of AO for LRP Rosie. They are to be inserted at BS647490		AB		
38	1205		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT195515 at 1200H obsd 8 MAM evading. Res: 7 VC KIA, 1 US WHA (M) from shrapnel	M, III MAF, C/S	AB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	1208		11th Aero Scts vic BS718820 at 1201H detained 1 MAM suspect evading. Evacuated to LZ Dottie for questioning				
40	1209		11th Aero Scts vic BS733824 Detained 3 MAM suspects evading. Evacuated to LZ Dottie for questioning				
41	1210		198th Reference Journal #18 unit was in a file formation moving rapidly, 15 meters apart, all wore steel pots, no flak vests, no warning device prior to detonation, No villagers around area. BT was a M26 HG				
42	1300		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT195515 at 1300H fd 2xMAM, wearing green uniforms, in a bunker, 1xWIA, 2xVCS detained				
43	1333		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS743830 at 1207H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M			
44	1333		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS755856 at 1208H det 1x MAM evading				
45	1335		1/1 C-1-1 at BT195515 at 1330H eng 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M			
46	1348		196th B-4-3T vic BT027187 at 1110H obsd 3 NVA w/packs & wpns 900m SE of location. called in arty Res: unk				
47	1358		196th D-1-20 vic AT981377 at 1134H detained 50 yr old VCS, hiding in cave. cave was 12' wide, 22' long, 6' high w/a room to the right 10'x4'. inside found: 4 bags rice, 1x NVA uniform, 1xNVA pack, towel, documents, 2xbooks. 3 AW pens around cave with a single strand of barbed wire around cave. VCS says 3 VC cadre left there this AM. Will destroy cave, evac equip & VCS. At 1320H, vic AT984380 fd bag of med supplies, will evac				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
22 May 68HOUR
2400DATE
22 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1416		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT222523 at 1415H engd 2 VC evading Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RAB
49	1424		11th Aero Scts vic BS733891 at 1330H eng MAH evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, also detained 1 VCS		RAB
50	1425		196th D-4-31 vic BT043201 at 1230H obsd 12 NVA w/wpns, green uniforms, 600m SE, moving E. fired Arty, results Unk.		RAB
51	1425		196th B-4-31 vic BT030187 at 1245H obsd 2 NVA, green uniforms wpns, packs, 1800M SE, moving E, fired Arty, results unk.		RAB
52	1426		Obsd 1 VC, Black PJ's, camouflaged w/grass, evading 200m NE. engd w/M60 & m79. Res: following blood trail at this time.		RAB
53	1427		196th D-4-31 vic BT043201 at 1345H obsd 1 NVA 400m NE, engd w/M60. Res 1 NVA KIA, body is across river, cannot recover wpn	M	RAB
54	1435		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT200514 at 1430H evac CO A-1-1, possible Malaria. INFO ONLY		RAB
55	1440		196th D-3-1 Lifts from Baldy to Bronco 1st Hft PZ 0752 - LZ 0840 2d lift PZ 0917 - LZ 1015 3d Hft PZ 0950 - LZ 1045 4th lift PZ 1235 - LZ 1325 5th PZ 1305 - LZ 1350H lift completed at 1350H		RAB
56	1443		196th C-5-46 vic BT456009 at 1428H C36-5-46 airmoved from LZ Chippewa to above coords, complete at 1428H		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 May 68	2400	22 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	1455		198th CAP Line 3 vic BS664985 at 1350 reed Lmtr rd, that landed in lower portion of compound, 1 VN woman KHA, 2xVN children WHA (B), checking area to find out where mtr rds came from				AB
58	1508		196th C-1-20 vic BT042315 at 1431H reed fire from 2 AW wpns positions, 700meters North East of their location across a rice paddy. Neg Cas or Damage, Called in Arty, firing stopped. 1450H obsd 2 VC evading to the West, shifted Arty on them Res: unk, could not obs arty fire.				AB
59	1523		196th D-3-21 vic BT110241 at 1445H obsd 1 VC evading 200 meters SW of their location engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, he wore green shorts, gray shirt, 25 years old, appeared to be in good shape, no wpn or ID Card. spider holes, camf, appeared to be about 1 week old, size of holes were 2x3x6 feet			M	AB
60	1602		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT212509 at 1600H eng 1 MAM evading. Res; 1 VC KIA			M	AB
61	1330		196th Marine LRP Blue Spruce reports en movement from North to South vic BT0251. would like to CA A-1-52d back east vic BT0250 then sweep back west. Request permission to do so. Further info. Will CA B-1-52 in- stead of A or C. 1st lift PZ 1545 LZ 1550 LZ Cold 2d lift PZ 1552 LZ 1556 LZ Cold 3d lift PZ 1603 LZ 1607 LZ Cold 4th lift PZ 1614 LZ 1619 LZ Cold CA Complete at 1619 LZ Cold LZ at 028506 (BT) RAB				AB
62	1605		196th CC-4-31 vic BT024198 at 1620H reed 2 rds AK-47 fire from above coord neg hits, art called, unk results				AB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

63 1616 196th FAC 15 vic AT968232 at 1535H obsd 1x sampan, 30' long, on side of river, well camouflaged, Arty called. Res; sampan sunk

AB

64 1619 196th F-17 Cav vic BT017347 at 1537H VN children turned in AT mine (B-40 rkt buried in ground w/pressure detonation) loc by woodline in track route. Left crater 15" by 2 1/2' wide.

AB

65 1633 1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT212504 at 1630H eng 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 ~~9mm~~ Pistol CIA, 2CH9851

M

AB

66 1700 CLDC effective 1800H alert condition GRE N

AB

67 1700 196th S-5-1-6 Vic BT018286 at 0900H 15 VC came to a evangelical church, they killed a 16 year old boy and captured a AVN soldier. Village Chief says there is a tunnel at BT014253 with 15 VC in it, at BT005286 there are 20 more VC

AB

68 1717 196th 176 Avn Gunship vic AT985535 at 1625H Gunships covering a CA recd AW fire and SA fire, 1 rd hit a rocket pod, 2 rockets went off, 1x burst on mini Gun went off, 1x pilot recd flesh wound in the leg, Res: 1 WHA evac to 2nd Surg, Chu Lai, they obsd NVA and Marines in the area

AB

69 1813 196th B-1-52 vic BT020512 at 1755H found 2xM-16 anti personnel mines, they were in the ground w/a little dirt over them, pressure detonate type, blown in place. left a crater 2 feet in diameter and 8 inches deep

AB

70 1645 (Delayed) 196th, A-1-6, BT047238 at 1825H eng 2 VC at 300 meters NE w/M79 and SA fire. Res unk.

AB

71 1852 196th, D-5-46, BS449996 at 1630H fd 1 decomposed VN male body. Trip flare on body. Wearing OD drawers and short pants. (For Info only) No EC.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

72

1930

1/1, C-1-1, BT195515 at 1300H (Ref Journal entry #42) WIA detained died. Res: 1 VC KIA.

AB

73

1945

196th, D-4-31, BT038213 at 1900H fd 1 AK-47 SN 11068843, buried 1 1/2 feet underground. Also fd cooking pots and pans and Chicom btrys all burned by napalm. Also fd 4 Chicom HG - will be dest. 1 1/2 NVA bodies buried in area, killed by frags and napalm.

M

AB

74

1945

196th, B-1-6, at 1920H recd 16 rds SA fire fm BT095216 and 3 M-79 rds. M-79 were out- side perimeter. Neg cas. - ~~FIRED~~ FIRED DEF CONS.

AB

75

1945

196th, C-4-31 at 1840 obs 1 NVA 350 meters to the N (BT026207) w/wpn and pack. Neg w/SA. Res: 1 NVA KIA.

M

AB

76

1510(Delayed)

198th, TOC, request AO ext fm BS4791 S to Song Tra Song River E along river to BS490885, N along bndry to BS4991, W to starting point at BS4791. Pm 240600H to 282400H for insertion of Recon plat. Passed to CG for approval. Approved by CG. Passed to FSE(Cpt Ellis) and 198th (Lt Moon).

AB

77

1900(Delayed)

1-1, Sgt Wilhoite, Time: 0730H. LZ: BT232478. Be on C-1-1 command push 68.65. C-1-1 will secure LZ. PZ BT139277. Ele is A-3-21. PZ will be secured by B-3-21. Coordinated w/196th and 1/1 Cav at 2000H.

78

2002

196th, B-3-21, BT152277 at 1945H Unit ptl was moving out fm perimeter - recd volley of M-79 fire resulting in 1 KHA, 4 WHA(evac). They fired Arty. All quiet now. Ptl ret'd to perimeter.

C/S, G3

AB

79

2200

198th, LZ Ann, BS655961, at 2130H recd 2 satchel charges. NCD.

AB

80

2225

11th Div, 4-21, BS789418 at 1700H 3/4 ton veh amb by 4-5 VC. Veh body recd a few rds; 2 flat tires. Neg cas.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 68

2400

22 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

81

2230

11th, LRP Phantom, BS823287 at 2218H LRP Phantom extracted. Neg cas, LRP claimed that they were surrounded and being probed. Gunships said they saw muzzle flashes on the grd while extracting.

82

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallows B-3-1 moved to LZ Baldy (BT 133453) and then by fixed wing to LZ Bronco (BS812383) closing at 1350H. C-2-1 was inserted into an LZ vic BT153474 secured by F-17 Cav at 0807H and conducted opns to the N. A&C Trp 1-1 Cav conducted opns vic BT2050 w/light contact reported. In 5 contacts vic BT2050 between 1200H and 1700H F-8 Cav, A&C Trp killed a total of 14 VC w/1 IWC, 1 US WHA(minor). In the 1st Bn 52d Inf AO in spt of Opn Allen Brook B-1-52 conducted a CA based on intell info fr A Marine Recon tm to vic BS028506 completing at 1619H. Neg contact was reported. Gunships in the area recd AW and SA fire. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 11 WHA(evac) 6 WHA(minor). 19 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.

83

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT096209

C Co

BT096209

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT462072

C Co

BT239142

D Co

BT194123

E Co

BT462072

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT457024

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT055470
A Co	AT967508
B Co	BT012508
C Co	AT967507
D Co	AT980504
E Co	BT055470
Recon	
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016
A Btry	BS578961
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT063470
D Btry	BT238142
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS715293
B Co	BS745282
C Co	BS732229
D Co	BS812283
E Co	BS762278
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS788858
B Co	BS812383
C Co	BS538825
D Co	BS630855

11th Inf Bde (cont)

E Co	<u>BS473964</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT027342</u>
B Co	<u>BT945344</u>
C Co	<u>BT007327</u>
D Co	<u>AT994375</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS812383</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS837316</u>
D Co	<u>BS786316</u>
E Co	<u>BS752436</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS765276</u>
A Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
B Btry	<u> </u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS725856</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 199389 231315

B Trp

BT183157 245255

C Trp

BT232478 231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8ⁿ/175SP)BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT:29341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133458

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT105405

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT154504

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT1334531

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT114375

A Co

BT138275

B Co

BT152277

C Co

BT114375

D Co

BT113245

E Co

BT114375

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

BT028194

C Co

BT026206

D Co

BT038213

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT154504

3/82d Arty

B

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	0120		2d ROK Bde vic BT125606 ⁰⁰² at 0115H receiving ground attack from the west vic of Svc Co & Engr Co, 1st Bn recd 2 rds of 82mm mtr.		
3	0137		FSE 3-18 Art at 0135H Arty hill & 9th Engrs are receiving incoming mtrs. Confirmed to be going into 9th Engrs, engr obs'd loc they were coming from & engd w/SA fire. Recd 30 rds outside of Perm. NCD	ADCA, 198th	
4	0149		2d ROK Bde vic BT125606 at 0145 recd 1 incoming mtr. unknown size.		
5	0155		CLDC subsector IV reported receiving incoming rocket fire		
6	0200		26th Engrs, BT435079, reported receiving incoming 60mm mortar fire.		
7	0200		Binh Son, reported receiving 10 rds of 82mm mortar outside their perimeter w/NCD		
8	0200		CLDC, reports all units notified of ⁰⁰³ RKT ATTACK.		
9	0201		198th vic BT452039, reported that OP 76 received 12 rds of 60mm outside of their perimeter. The OP observed rockets being fired from ^{BT} 444044. They are firing quad 50's		
10	0204		Reported incoming rockets to IIIMAF		
11	0206		KP's reported 100%		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0205		198th, Hill 54 vic BT396145, reported receiving 10 rds 82mm mtr and 5 122mm rockets. NCD. Suspected firing loc BT401138		
13	0210		Support command reports 100%		
14	0210		PSE reports that 2 possible locations are at BT44140417 and 44000465 and that they are firing on them		
15	0210		CLDC, Mag 13 reports 5 rkts landed in Sub Sector IV		
16	0215		Received word that RF's at BT2234 received mortar and rocket fire. Also Thanh Binh received a few rds of mortar fire which fell short to the N, rec'd from SW either M-79 or Rifle Grenades. RES: few buildings on fire, no casualties.		
17	0220		196th C-2-1 vic BT164514 obs 2 VC in Sampan on river, engaged wit 106mm RR. Res 1 Sampan dest, 2 VC KIA. Then obs 3 more sampans to the East & engaged, Res: 3 sampans destroyed.		
18	0224		CLDC reports firing at BT440043		
19	0226		Arty has check fired to allow gunships to go into the area. Arty firing artillery at 2400		
20	0227		26th Regt report that a building was hit and burned to the ground. There are 6 US WHA at this time		
21	0230		CLDC reports the the Mag 13 ^{WN} PX is on fire		
22	0232		The two rkts that hit in SS II area hit near a mess hall and hit the staff NCO club. Impact vic BT532103		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

23 0230 Mag 13, CPT Dewey reports that 3 miles off runway an airplane received SA Fire while landing

24 0237 9th Bn, reported that they received 27 rds of mtr fire - 25 being outside the perimeter NCD

25 0240 Sub Sector II update - the staff NCO club recd a direct hit - the bldg is dest. The mess hall was not damaged. Two other rockets hit but did not detonate.

26 0245 Sub Sector II reports that 2 rockets hit in the water.

27 0247 III MAF given update on casualties and dam

28 0250 CLDC reports that rockets landing in MAG 13 area had no pattern but were scattered

29 0253 Tam Ky reports that Than: Binh is quiet

30 0257 CLDC went on Green alert

31 0300 All units notified that CLDC back to Green alert. Results of attack on CLDC are: Received 9x122mm rockets with 2 buildings destroyed. Arty fired on grids BT440047, BT399030, BT441042, BT441044, Gunships fired on Grid 4404 & Quad 50's fired on BT441046

32 Alert Status SS Time 100%

I 0218

II 0237

III 0227

IV 0226

V 0218

VI 0200

VII 0215

VIII 0211

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 23 May 68	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	0320		26th Engrs vic BT435078 at 0200-0210 recd 20-25 rds of B-40 rds in base camp 8 WHA (E), 6 WHA (M), dust off 0245. Fired at coords BT438086. Hit cooks hootch with people in A-6's area, hit hootch burned to ground, Neg Cas				
34	0415		Quang Ngai Sec PFC Lopez at 0405H Ba To district Hqs over run, Dist Chief killed. under attack, but attack not confirmed				
35	0400		11th Bde SGT Gross at 0315H Ba To recd 7 rds of mortar, no ground atk, no S/A, spooky is on way, 0515: District chief was killed by mortar fire. ARVN reports VC all around area but does not require any assistance from 11th Bde. 0558 Ba To requests Helix still in contact				
36	0704		11th A-4-3 1st lift PZ 0650 BS782853 LZ 0659 LZ Cold BS712821 complete 0727. 2d Lift 0710 715834 LZ Cold 3d Lift 0727 715834 LZ Cold	M			
37	0740		198th vic BT 441046 Air craft spotted rocket site, has been spotted at BT441046 by air craft in the area				
38	0745		11th TOC Ba To village, Results at Ba To so far, 8 rds 81mm, 7 PF KHA, 3 PF WHA, Dist Ch WHA, 1 CIDG WHA				
39	0800		198th B-1-46 vic BT441046 1 sqd of B-1-46 is at the site where rockets were fired from Rockets were fired from above coord. Arty was on target				
40	0817		26th Engr Fat City vic BT435079 Lt Wright change 2 WHA (E) to 2 KHA. Fd blood trails leading from enemy pos, request a tracker dog team, tracker dog team not available, passed to 198th they said they would check it out.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	0847		1/1 TOC acknowledged receipt of Frag O 81-68		AB
42	0850		198th D-1-46 vic BT196129 at 0815H recd sniper fire 1xWHA (E) dust off compete at 0840. Presently calling arty.	M	AB
43	0810		9th Engr Company Commander reported that mortar attack took place at 0130-0145H and 20-25 rds of 82mm mortar hit on the N berm of their compound. 1 rd fell inside the compound w/NCD, reported a culvert blown at BT373180 1 lane open to traffic. ETR 1000H	C/S CSIG	AB
44	0825		1/1 C-3-21 1st lift LZ 0822 LZ Cold 2d lift LZ 0835 LZ Cold lift complete 0835H		AB
45	0900		26th Engr S-3 at 0630-0830 results of contact 220200H, Hq Co searched the area of contact from last night from BT437083 to BT437088. Res found 2xChicom claymore mine 25 meters in front of bunker #1 (BT438083, wires and batteries attached to Claymore mines. fd 4 prone fox holes containg 1xchicom HG, 1x AK-47 magazine with 30 rds ammo, 40 meters in front of bunker #2 (BT435083) also fd 2 blood trails from foxholes to creek at BT437086. At coord BT437086 fd 18 B-40 Rkt carrying containers and 1x B-40 Rkt Yd. area appeared to be rally point. believed VC were wounded when bunker #2 eng'd with S/A fire. all above equipment has been dest. In the same area, VCS detained. Res of rocket fire, mess hall took 4 hits 2 WHA: 1 evac, 1 minor cooks billets took 1xhit, 4 WHA (E), 2 KHA, 2 other billets were hit Res: 1 WHA (E) at least 2 dud rds came in, chapel took 1xhit, Neg Cas A-Co-26 Engr also checked another area vic BT440094 fd 4x rocket carrying cases		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED						
					FROM			TO			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE			
					0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT									
46	0929		39th Engr C-39th Engr vic BS717593 at 0815 fd BT firing device attached to 4.2 mtr rd buried in road. camf. removed BT and destroyed						RAB		
47	0940		196th B-4-31 vic BT038208 at 0915H fd 6x82mm mtr rds with fuses not BT, but were camf. also fd 15-20 defensive positions, lxn palm dud, imprint of 82mm mortar base plate. all will be destroyed						KHA		
48	1028		11th CPT Henderson on the morning of 24 May the 3/1st FSB will be moved to BS37326 and will consist of Bn CP, B-3-1 and A-6-11 Arty. Direct coordination has been made by the 3-1 CO and the CO of the Ba To SF Camp. necessary air support will be requested on afternoon of 23 May 68						RAB		
49	1043		196th LRP Lucy vic BT945294 at 1030H. LRP Lucy was extracted				G2, FSE		RAB		
50	1043		196th LRP Cindy vic AT963284 at 1025H. LRP Cindy was inserted at 1025H AO AT9529, 9829 - 9527, 9827						RAB		
51	1033		11th C-31 vic BS710345 at 1020H engd 5 VC Res: 4 VC KIA				M		RAB		
52	1040		196th Bie at 1040H an agent report reveals that 200 VC are in area in SE corner of AC extention. Request AO extention into 1/1 area. All north of 46 EW grid line. Time ASAP until 232400. Gen Koster said okay for the ops but did not specifically approve AO. passed to 1/1: approved. passed to 196th				FSE		RAB		
53	1050		198th CAP 134 vic BT656037 at 1045H in contact rec'd sniper fire, requested runs from 198th, denied as contact was broken and they had no target						RAB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
54	1055		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT225347 at 1040H bridge blown at above location. road passable to M-113's only. ETR 1 hour. Bridge was blown sometime during the night	CSTC, C/S, G3	AB				
55	1100		S-2 39th Engr vic BS605913 at 0940H Local VN told B-39th Engr minesweep team where VC's mines were supposedly located. placed charges on suspected mine locations & blew. 1xsecondary blast from suspected AP mine.		AB				
56	1100		S-2 39th Engr D-39th Engr vic BT256185 at 0925H 1xARVN soldier set off 60mm AP mine app 50 meters from the road, he was pulling security for D-39th, called medivac, ARVN WHA (E)	G3	AB				
57	1035		196th B-1-6 vic BT070200 at 1022H received some sniper fire 2 WHA (M)		AB				
58	1030		196th TOC Requested through 1/1 a surveillance mission by F-8th Cav in ride BT2043, 2143, 2243, 2244 to try to locate 200 VC reported in area. 196th has an AO extension in the 1/1 area to try to find and engage the reported VC force, want mission run in the afternoon when 196th moves in - 1/1 approves, DTUC notified		AB				
59	1100		39th C-39th Engr vic BS724572 at 231015H recd 10x rds of sniper fire, returned 200x rds 50 Cal, 25x rds m*14, continued mine sweep		AB				
60	1105		196th D-26th Engr vic BT080388 at 1020H recd 25x rds of sniper fire 100 meters N of location, returned fire w/SA (16) A-1-20 checking area now	G3	AB				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1105		196th B-1-52 vic BT113514 at 1100H is received via AW fire 200meters north of present location vic BT113514. Request clearing to fire at enemy location		
62	1127		196th A-3-21 vic BT137275 at 0850H obs MAM 1200m W of location moving S wearing black PJ's, called Arty, Neg Res		
63	1125		196th B-3-21 vic BT166286 at 0855H obs 5 NVA in open 800m NE of loc. wearing tiger fatigues & carrying wpns, called Arty, Neg Res.		
64	1132		196th VR-4-31 vic BT929276 at 0950H obs 3 MAM evading NW. called Arty w/unlk Res.		
65	1120		196th Gunships D-1-6 vic BT0719 at 1100H recd SA fire, crew chief hit in cheek & pilot hit in foot. Ships down w/minor damage. Ship went to 2d surg hosp to drop off WHA. 14th Avn sending another gunship	M	
66	1150		196th C-1-20 vic AT969360 at 1029H called arty on sniper fire loc, obsd 1 VC green uniform running south, engd w/SA, Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA pack w/extra uniform, rice & documents. 1x carbine magazine w/6 rds ammo. Also found 1x US Carbine #1000310, 1x US canteen, pack, documents & wpn will be Evac		
67	1209		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT223435 at 1202 ACAV hit small mine, pos 105 rd, recd 4-5 rds sniper fire, Veh had 2 road wheels blown off, 1 WHA (E) fm lacerations & possible shock	M	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

1200

196th B-1-6 vic BT073204 at 1158H obsd
several spider holes, called arty on spider
holes, at same time unit recd 2 rds of mtr
fire, neg Cas or Dam

AB

69

1215

1/1 Tam Ky - Baldy at 1210 road is cleared
Tam Ky to Baldy, bridge is still being
repaired, 3/4 trucks can pass. Another 30
to 60 mins till completion

AB

70

1215

196th A-1-52 vic AT558503 at 1130H recd
8x rds of sniper fire 100 meters NW of loc,
returned fire w/M-60, M-79 & S/A, obs 1x VC
running N, he was 6xft tall & had light
complexion, still checking area

AB

71

1215

196th B-1-52 vic BT011512 at 1050H recd heavy
AW & SA fire (ap 100 rds) fm 4x different
positions 500 meters north of their location
NCD, returned fire, firing stopped.
w/unk results

AB

72

1215

196th B-1-52 vic BT010505 at 0725H recd
8-9 rds S/A fire, 300 meters NW of location,
NCD. returned fire, checked area w/neg res.

AB

73

1220

198th B-1-46 vic BT452032 at 1205H located
2x fresh graves w/help of tracker dogs &
detained 1x VCS, Kit Carson claims VCS has
worked with VC before

AB

74

1253

198th D-1-46 vic BT1253 at 1243H recd 10
to 15 sniper rds from the West. Neg Cas.
returned fire on suspected enemy location
with unk results

AB

75

1300

39th Engr C-39th Engr vic BS725547 at 1115H
VN turned in 1x 15mm, blew in place

AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	1305		1/1 PSG Huffman bridge blown above Hill 29, Ref Entry #69, will be repaired in 15 min. 1313: bridge is repaired		AB
77	1307		26th Engr D-26th Engr vic BT198160 at 1240H fd a 30# bamboo mine on Hwy 535, blown in place - left crater 60' wide, 4' deep	SIC	AB
78	1310		196th B-1-6 vic BT070200 at 1022H Ref Journal #57: change to 1xKHA, ADD: 1 NVA KIA, Khaki uniform with helmet, fd note bk, will evac. NVA KIA by SA fire		AB
79	1310		196th D-1-20 vic AT994376 at 0729H dug up 2x 4-5 day old graves & fd bodies of 2xVC KIA by S/A & fragments	M	AB
80	1310		39th Engr D-39th Engr vic BT258188 at 1100H recd sniper fire from BT255195, 1xrd hit vehicle fuel tank, neg explosion, returned fire, neg cas. minor damage to vehicle (5 ton truck)		AB
81	1319		9th Engr E-9th Engr vic BT259289 at 1015H mine sweep team found 4 mines in the road vic coord BT259289 on Hwy 1 all mines removed from road and destroyed		AB
82	1200		196th C-4-31 vic BT032198 at 1158H recd 2 rds of mtr fire NVA HIT, 1207: recd unk # mtr fire obad 2 NVA BT041200 obad 2 NVA at another location. 1221: C-36 element recd 2x mtr rds and AW fire from the rear of their location. 1226: still receiving AW fire PAC 23 on station, dust off requested (emergency) for unk # NVA's. 1300: 50 cal position at BT 038193 1240: 4x NVA (E) & 1 heat case. 1253: dust off complete		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83	1320		196th A-1-52 vic AT957504 at 1240H fd a tunnel, 2' x 3', threw in HG, Res: 2 VC KIA, no wps, fd US 1st Aid pouch, magazine pouch, also unk type magazine & holster, still checking area	M	
84	1340		196th Ref Journal #82, report found pass mortar position. 1326: The CFC that went in to resupply them w/water & ammo rec'd fire, AW fire, & rifle grenades, Neg hits		
85	1345		198th 1-46 vic BT308125 one plt of A-1-46 will go to old Rkt site to destroy site and then be extracted and placed in rkt belt. 1st lift PZ1322 BT432050 LZ1331 BT308125 2d lift PZ 1345 LZ 1356		
86	1345		CLDC 523d signal will test their siren at 1400 H	U/S, G2, G3	
87	1334		198th C-1-46 B-1-46 B-1-46 lift from BT466067 to LZ Bowman 1st PZ 1050 - LZ 1103 LZ Cold 2d PZ 1107 - LZ 1119 LZ Cold 3d PZ 1115 - LZ 1126 LZ Cold Complete 4th PZ 1124 LZ 1133 LZ Cold C-1-46 lift from Bowman to hill 54 1st PZ 1104 LZ 1111 LZ Cold 2d PZ 1120 LZ 1127 LZ Cold 3rd PZ 1128 LZ 1135 LZ Cold Complete 1135 A-1-46 lift from hill 54 to hill 69 1st PZ 1112 LZ 1115 LZ Cold 2nd PZ 1128 LZ 1131 LZ Cold 3rd PZ 1132 LZ 1136 LZ Cold Complete 1136		
88	1339		11th C-4-21 vic BS855354 at 1330H detained 1 VCS evading		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	23 MAY 68	2400	23 MAY 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
89.	1410		SF at QUANG NGAI, A SF patrol will be operating in vic BS6145 from 240600H to 282400H. This patrol will stay away from the Americal AO extension in the area by 150M to 2000M. Passed to 11th.		RB		
90.	1443		11 AERO SCTS, 4/3 BS684804, 1410H eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C).	M	RB		
91.	1444		11, AERO SCTS, 4/3 BS683810 1432H eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C), 1 Detainee.	M	RB		
92.	1445		1/1 A/1-1, BT183538 1432H 1 US WHA(E) from phosphorous burns. Threw phosphorous grenade in hole, was hit by Fragments.	M	RB		
93.	1445		CLDC CPT Beck, Sub sector II rec'd 5 122MM rocket rds, 2 of them went over into the sea three landed in vic BT53201013, BT53321050, BT53401065. Mag 13 rec'd 6 rds 122mm rkt in vic of BT53400523, BT54320512, BT54330502, BT54380500, BT54400450, BT54490448, res: 2 Bldg dest, 3 F4 aircraft damaged: 2 minor 1 moderate.		RB		
94.	1446		11, C/4-21 BS855344 1435H eng'd 1 VC evading res: 1 VC WIA/CIA.		RB		
95.	1510		26th ENGR, BT435079 0200-0210H Ref entry # 33 & 40: Total casualties now read: 2 US KHA 12 US WHA(EVAC), 4 US WHA(MINOR).		RB		
96.	1515		198, Ref Journal # 73: The 2 fresh graves contained human waste.		RB		
97.	1515		196, C/4-21 BT041199 1338H obs'd 8 NVA 1000M to their East moving. Called arty w/unk res: AT 1405 obs'd 1 NVA in a tree, called arty on NVA in the tree, results unk at this time.		RB		
98.	1515		198, A/1-46, extracted fm BT316125 to a LZ at BT437058, 1st lift PZ1441 - LZ 1446, 2nd lift PZ1454 - LZ1503, Lifts completed at 1503H.		RB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
99	1015(Delayed)		VR, Cpt Davis, BT441046, rkt lnh area used morning on 23 May 68. Area was loc by visual sightings and also by radar plot at time of firing at 0159H. Observation of the area revealed 2 back blast holes (indicating that 2 lnchrs were employed), one crew protection pit, one shallow ammo pit, one small electrical connection pit to rear, and one large command bunker to right flank. The command bnkr was actually an old foundation hole for hut which was cleaned out and used for additional crew protection and to fire the rkts. Evidence of accurate artillery firing in area as evidenced by many craters, shell fragments and material left behind. Most items left behind were full of shell fragment holes. Items fd on site included 12 fuze cans, canvas fuze can holders, nose plugs, electrical plug-ins, and a long cylindrical shaped object resembling a stove-pipe. This item is most likely an abandoned rkt motor housing. Marking on it read: NAM BO KONG TH LOCD KZB V A 46 KG 106-63031 7/67. This is the first time this site has been used, although a site used on 5 and 11 May is only 1 km to N.						AKB
100	1502		196th, B-1-6, BT074198 at 1450H receiving SA fire and 5-6 mort rds. Mort fire fm vic BT 070205. Will fire contr-mtr, requesting gunships. No cas as of now. Contact continues. At 1515H firing stopped, unit reports 3 WHA(m).				M		AKB
101	1531		11th, Aero Scouts, 685803 at 1440H detained 1 VCS evading.						AKB
102	1540		1-1, B-1-1, BT175166 at 1537H in contact. MTF. recd AB fire. Res: 2 KHA; 8 VC KIA, 4 AK-47 (#11083682, 10080536, 11085378, 110846736) and 1 M1 (#2004280) CIA. Contact broken at 1545H. Dust off ship recd AW fire, waiting for gunships to arrive before going in to evac WHA.				M		AKB
103	1532		Ref Journal entry #102. Change 8 VC KIA to read: 6 NVA KIA, 2 VC KIA.						AKB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
104	1544		196th, 21Y Aerial Obs, AT802294 at 1500H obs 30 sampans at AT802294. At AT840220 obs 10 more sampans. At AT880230 obs 10 more sampans. Some were camouflaged and hidden under a tree.		AB		
105	1545		1-1, Helix 41, BT175538 at 1540H obs 5 VC KIA by air strike.	H, C/S, G3 III MAP	AB		
106	1604		26th Engr, D-26, BT199161 at 1400H loc mine buried 3" below grd. Mine had jelly-like explosive in a sand bag. Electrical type firing device made out of C-ration can. Mine was on a culvert, so took it out into a field to blow it.		AB		
107	1630		196th, A-2-1, BTO72373 at 1545H had what appeared to be an 8" rd burned under the grd go off. Believe it was set off by lightning. Res: KHA, 5 WHA(evac). 1640H OP was sitting up and not moving when they saw a flash of lightning then the explo. People were not moving around so they could not have set off BT.	III MAP, C/C	AB		
108	1630		11th, D-4-21, BS773298 at 1600H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB		
109	1630		11th, C-4-21, BS851333, at 1540H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB		
110	1638		11th, B-4-21, BS712505 at 1445H Kit Carson Set tripped BT HG. Res: 1 VN WHA(evac).		AB		
111	1655		196th, C-4-31, BTO41199 at 1550H recd 3 rds of .50 cal or .30 cal fire, 400 meters NW of loc. MCD. Called Arty w/unk res. Res of Arty fired in area today: 1 bunker dest.		AB		
112	1655		LRP Lolita, walking back to Duc Pho. She is now 75 meters W of Hwy #1. Will let us know when she reaches Bronco. At 1730H LRP arrived at LZ Bronco.		AB		
113	1657		CLDC, Alert condition Green effective 1800H.		AB		
114	1658		196th, D-4-31, BTO44208 at 1553H obs 3 MAM w/hvy				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
114			(cont'd) camouflage 200 meters SW of loc. Eng w/M-60 and M-79 w/unk res.		AB		
115	0605(Delayed)		2d ARVN, 3-4 Regt, BS693740 A-19 - 56.75 April Clever Charlie est VC Bn carrying wounded. Maj Glaff, request gunships. Sent 198th guns at 0625H.		AB		
116	1013(Delayed)		G3 to Quang Ngai and Danang SF: requested AD ext in SF area time requested: 250600 to 312400H. Area fm bndry BS653350 W to BS610350 N along 61 GL to BS610450 then E to bndry at BS637450. Passed to Danang and Quang Ngai SF. Approved by SF fm Danang (SSG Hicks). Approved by Cpt Caggershall at Quang Ngai at 2208H.		AB		
117	0600(Delayed)		2d ARVN Div, requests gunships for est Bn size en force in open vic BS693740. Bn force carrying wounded. G3 contacted, gunships dispatched. 0800H - gunships in contact. No BC as yet. 0900H - 2 Cos of the VC Bn are N of the Song Tra Khuc and 1 Co vic BS705735 is S of it. Fm BS700722 to 700735, the 4/5 ARVN Regt has a blocking force facing E w/an APC Trp on the way. The Aero Scouts are working N to S in front of the blocking force. 0915H: Aero Scouts want 2 more gunships. The 11th wants to take 2 guns fm a sniffer mission and send them to them. 0930H: 11th notified to dispatch the 2 guns fm the sniffer mission. Totals so far: 12 VC KIA, 5 IWC. 1005H: 2 Co force N of river faded away. Will concentrate on 1 Co force S of river, that seems to be moving N. APCs loc vic BS695710. Gunships still on sta. 1105H: Still engaging. No definite BC. 1155H: at 7373 gunships are fol Co size force. 4/5 ARVN and AC Trp are following up. 1325H: Gunships departed area. Now calling TAC Air. 1415H: Now believe there are 2 on Bns on the sandpit vic BS730735. TAC Air, gunships, being employed. Possibly over 100 VC KIA. 1505H: VC are in a village vic BS7073, w/4/5 and ARVN Cav advancing fm the W, and 4/4 fm the SW. FACS watching open spaces to prevent escape. Request gunships back (BS704730).		AB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
118	1545	(Delayed)	196th, TOC, req AO ext fm BTO20523, follow small stream SE to Hwy 537, E to stream vic BT 035513, joins another stream, goes S to present bndry. Reason: receiving fire fm area. Want fm present time until 252400H. Passed to 2d ROK at 1555H. Disapproved by ROKs. 6th ROK Co in area and setting up amb. Passed disapproval to 196th Bde.		AB
119	1608		196th, TOC, req time ext till 242400 on 2 AOs in 1/1 Cav area. Passed to 1/1 Cav at 1610H. 1/1 Cav approved by CG. Passed to 196th and 1/1 Cav.	FSE APRO	AB
120	1719		1-1, A-1-1, BT175540 at 1715H 1 WHA. Recd frag wound fm HG, was evac.	M	AB
121	1728		196th, C-1-20, AT971334 at 1655H recd 7 rds of SA fire, 250 meters SW of loc. Neg cas; calling in Arty.		AB
122	1729		196th, C-4-31, BTO39198 at 1643H recd 3 rds 60mm or 80mm mort fire. Neg cas. Mort coming fm unk loc.		AB
123	1730		196th, D-1-52, AT967491 at 1244H fd 7 sampans well camouflaged. All were empty. Res: 2 sampans dest.		AB
124	1745		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT170538 at 0910H air strike went in at above loc. Acft checked area. 2 VC KBA.	M	AB
125	1805		196th, B-1-6, BTO74198 at 1745H recd 6 mort rds. 1750H: recd 6 more mort rds. Believe mort loc 1807H: Total wounded: 7 WHA(e), 3 WHA(m). 1830H: broke contact. Res: 8 WHA(e). 1845H: recd 2 more mort rds. Res: 2 KHA, 14 WHA(e).	C/S CG, G3	AB
126	1812		Quang Ngai, Cpt Coggershall, BS5632 at 0230H until daylight the BA TO SF camp and dist Hqs were atked. The CIDG camp recd 8 rds mort, B-40 rcts, and grd atk. The District Chief was killed, 6 PFs or RFs KHA and 3 WHA. 9 VC were killed and 1 B-40 rkt lncr and 1 rkt was cap.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
		IN	OUT					
127	1912			LRP Auditor, AT886362 at 1530H obs 1 NVA on trail moving E to W. Had khaki uniform and wpn. Called Arty w/unk res. At 1540H obs 10 VC wearing black PJs and coolie hats, w/packs. Called Arty w/unk res. Same loc as above. At 1600H at AT888360 obs 1 MAM and 2 females, woman wearing black PJs moving SW. Male wearing khaki uniform. Eng w/SA fire and saw the male fall down and the 2 women drag him into the woods.				
128	1945			11th, BA TO SFC, BS554321 at 1925H recd 24 rds 82mm. NCD.				
129	1950			196th, D-3-21, BT132270 at 1950H obs 1 VC evading to S. Eng w/SA at 10 feet. Res: 1 VC KIA. 35 Yrs old. Black shirt w/collar, black shorts, web equip. No ID or doc.		M		
130	2030			1/1, A,C Trp, BT228435 at 2030H ACAV hit mine. Res: 5 US WHA(e). 30# nitro starch. Track is burning at this time. Track is a cbt loss.		M		
131	2050			2d ARVN, 3-4 ARVN, Totals fm contact: 17 VC KIA; 7 by air, 10 by grd, 2 AK-47, 1 60mm mtr, 5 B-40 rkt rds, 10 60mm rds, unk no HG CIA.				
132	2105			1/1, C-1-1, BT227434 at 2105H ACAV hit mine. Neg cas, light dam. Will be towed to Hawk Hill.				
133	2120			196th, B-2-1, FSB East at 2010H recd 1 60mm rd outside perimeter. NCD. OP vic. Recd 3 rds 82mm outside perimeter. NCD. Rws				
134	2120			196th, D-3-21, BT133275 at 1755H while moving into NDP indiv was sent out as scty. While climbing hill hit punji stake. Res: 1 WHA(e).				
135	1000(Delayed)			Americal, DTOG, called Cpt Dewey, 2d ROK LMC, requested time ext on 2 AOs in ROK area, due to expire 232400H. Req time ext to 262400H. Approved by 2d ROK Bde. Passed to 196th and 1/1.		FSE		
136	1430(Delayed)			Da Nang SF, SSG Hicks, G3 requested fm SF that		FSE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIV TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	23 May 68	2400	23 May 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
136			(continuation) the Americal AO ext in the BA TO, Minh Long AOs fm 250600H to 312400H be changed to start at 240600H. This was approved by Da Nang SF. Change fm 11th Bde. Are going to put in TFSB at BS637326. Request AO ext be extended down to 31 EW grid line. Approved by Special Forces at Da Nang, approved by CG. Passed to 11th Bde.						
137	1741	(Delayed)	196th, B, C-4-31, BT037199 at 1731H: recd 1 HG. Res: 1 WHA(minor). Couldn't determine where grenade was thrown fm. 1715H: recd HGs SA and AW fire fm 2 sides. Returning fire now, add 1 US WHA(e). 1807H: Helix obs 2 cal .50 pos at BT039195 and BT041199, also obs several deep spider holes and bunkers w/ overhead cover on top of hill that C-4-31 is going up. Helix calling for Arty and will try to use air strike. 1810H: C-4-31 reports 2 WHA(m). 1820H: C-4-31 recd 1 B-40 rd 200m to E. NCD. 1820H: stopped receiving rds. Contact broken.						
138	2204		1-1, A-1-1, BT210480 at 2200H recd SA fire and 4 82mm rds. Res: 2 WHA(m).						
139	2230		198th, A-1-52, AT965509 at 2140H obs 1 VC moving W to E, eng w/SA, claymore and M-79. Res: 1 VC KIA. 1 AK-47 (#2015477) and 1 mag of ammo CIA.	M					
140	2250		1-1, A-1-1, BT210480 at 2245H recd incoming fire. Res: 5 WHA(evac). Incoming M-79.	M					
141	2310		11th Bde, E Trp, BS920233 at 2245H recd 2 RPG rds. NCD. Gunships and flares were on sta.						
142	2315		198th, 1-46, Hill 69, at 2225H recd 4 HG in bunker line and 4-5 rds SA fire. Retd w/SA and M-79. Neg res; neg cas.						
143	2325		198th, D-1-46, BT192144 at 2325H receiving incoming at this time. Unk size and number. Requested gunships and dustoff. Rds stopped 2335H. 3 WHA(e). Gunships on sta. Recd 25 82mm.	M					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 May 68

2400

23 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

144 2335

11th, A-4-3, BS711819 at 2310H recd 2 rds M-79.
Res: 2 US WHA(e). Retd fire w/neg res.

M

145 2350

198th, D-1-46, BT192144 at 2350H requested
emergency resupply of 81mm HE, illum, and M-16
SA, pick up at Hill 69, contact Cobra 4 - on
1-46 log Admin Push 59.05. D-6 on Cannon ball
command - 67.15. Internal load. Declared by
LTC Owens.

146 2355

196th, B,C-4-31, BT037199 at 1731, ref contact.
5 NVA KIA(c); 3 by SA, 2 by Arty.

147 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt
opns in zone w/increased activity reported.
In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa C-3-21 was air moved
fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to an LZ secured by C-1-1
Cav vic BT234478 closing at 0835H. In Opn
Burlington Trail B-1-46 was air moved fm Hill
69 (BT462072) to LZ Bowman (BT239142) closing
at 1126H w/C-1-46 leaving LZ Bowman and being
air moved to Hill 54 (BT396145). At 1537H B-1-1
Cav w/one Co 1-6 ARVNs came in contact w/unk
size force resulting in 6 NVA KIA, 2 VC KIA,
5 IWC w/2 US KHA. In the Chu Lai TAOR atks
by fire began at 0135H w/the 9th Engrs vic
BT509409 receiving 30 rds of 60mm mtrs out-
side of their perm w/no dam or cas. At 0155H
the CLDG recd 11 rds of 122mm rkt resulting
in 2 bldgs dest, 3 PL's dam. At 0200H the
26th Engrs base camp vic BT435078 recd 20-25
rds of B-40 rkt fire resulting in 2 US KHA,
12 WHA(e), 4 WHA(m). At 0201H OP 76 vic BT452
038 recd 12 rds of 60mm mtr outside of perm
w/no cas or dam. At 0206H Hill 54 (BT396145)
recd 10 rds of 82mm mtr and 5 rds of 122mm rkt
w/no cas or dam. A-1-46 was moved by truck fm
Hill 54 to Hill 69 (BT462072) closing at 1136H.
In Opn Muscatine A-4-3 conducted a CA at 0726H
to vic BS712821 and BS715834. AMERICAL DIVISION
TOTALS: 8 KHA, 59 WHA(e), 19 WHA(m); 27 VC KIA
12 NVA KIA, 7 IWC.

148 2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	BT519016
1/6 Inf Bn CP	BT052253
A Co	BT058215
E Co	BT072198
C Co	BT072198
D Co	BT052253
E Co	BT052253
Recon	_____
1/46th Inf Bn CP	BT462072
A Co	BT462072
B Co	BT239112
C Co	BT396115
D Co	BT192114
F Co	BT462072
Recon	BT419023
5/46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	_____
B Co	BT454034
C Co	BS485967
D Co	BS578961
E Co	BS578961
Recon	BS578961

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BT055470</u>
A Co	<u>AT965409</u>
B Co	<u>BT012508</u>
C Co	<u>AT964507</u>
D Co	<u>AT977501</u>
E Co	<u>BT055470</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT549016</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>5758436</u>
A Co	<u>BS688328</u>
B Co	<u>BS762278</u>
C Co	<u>BS683354</u>
D Co	<u>BS812383</u>
E Co	<u>BS762278</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS712819</u>
B Co	<u>BS812383</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	BS173864
Recon	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT027342
B Co	AT945344
C Co	AT975337
D Co	AT992392
E Co	BT027342
Recon	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS872324
A Co	BS769411
B Co	BS752436
C Co	BS872324
D Co	BS781302
E Co	BS912233
Recon	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS765276
A Btry	BS765276
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BS872324
D Btry	BS725856
26th Engr Bn CP	_____

11th Inf Ede (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT204485 BT199389
B Trp	BT183156 BT245255
C Trp	BT231315
F/8th Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT028341
D Btry	
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	BT511040
A Btry	BT398143 BS630852
B Btry	BT029341
C Btry	
D Btry	
G/55th Arty	BT529112
196th Inf Ede CP	BT133453
2/1st Inf Bn CP	BT133453
A Co	BT064372
B Co	BT131202
C Co	BT193470
D Co	BT133453
E Co	BT133453
Recon	

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT114375

B Co

BT141290

C Co

BT166300

D Co

BT204485

E Co

BT132275

Recon

BT114375

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS630855

B Co

AT990250

C Co

BT032192

D Co

BT031199

E Co

BT035217

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT154504

3/82d Arty

B

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0114		198th, BT305190 at 0110H F4 - MAG 13 - went down, picked up 1 pilot; looking for the other one. 0120H: Resupply ship for 1-46 has both pilots and will return to Chu Lai. Plane crashed at BT218. Picked up pilots at BT220. Retd to MAG 13.		
3	0240		11th, D-19, BS867316 at 0235H village at bottom LZ Thunder recd 5 rds mtr and Engrs ret'd fire w/AW and SA. NCD. All rds landed in village. Unk dam to village and occupants.		
4.	231925		196, A/1-6, vic BT054218 0900H Detainee captured this morning by A/1/6 at coord BT054218. Name of DET, Tran Cung, 35 Yrs old, a civ, cadre since Feb 67. When district TIEN PHUOC notified he was to have laborers ready. 10 days ago he was to have 10 laborers ready the following day to carry wounded NVA from the up coming contact. The next day FSB CENTER was hit. The day before FSB CENTER was also hit. 300 NVA came through his hamlet at THON NAI, PHUOC HA village, (BT054218). The fight lasted 5 days, he was told by the NVA that the unit was a part of the 31st NVA REGT. The Regt HQ is at vic BT046183. All NVA had packs, brown uniforms, AK47's, 5 60MM Mortars, 2 82MM mortars, 10 RPG's 1 DK and many boxes of mortar ammo.		
5.	232400		198 D/1-46 vic BT192144, 232359, rec'd more MTR fire, & rec'd 1 rd of 82MM -NCD.		
6.	0730		196, F/17 CAV, BT191469 0705 fd 4 anti personal mines in a box on side of a trail, 2 w/M-9 firing devices, 2 others, unk type firing dev. Not camf or BT. Will be evac for further analysis.		
7.	0750		11, E/1/CAV BS920231, 232230H Ref Journal # 141 23 May 68, Fd 1 VC KIA this morning.	M	

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

M 0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8.

0833

TOC, 196, request F/8 CAV for a recon and screen mission for the 4-31 at 0930H, come up on C/4-31 Freq. F/8 CAV will be working at BT 0419. C/4-31 & B/4-31 will be moving through the area. Mission passed to 1/1 CAV. 1/1 CAV will run mission. Approval passed to 196.

RAB

9.

0840

196 LRP DEAR MOM, vic AT974397 LRP tm was inserted.

G2, FSE

RAB

10.

0850

11, CPT, Holbrook Vic BT705736, MAC V advisor at QUANG NAG credits warlords w/47 VC KIA. ARVN's are going to sweep area again. They're sure there are more bodies KIA by AERO SCTS.

RAB

11.

0900

196 A/1-6 vic BT063217 0803H Approached a hooch from the west. Obs'd 2 VC evading fm it, wearing kakki shorts & black shirts. Eng'd at 25 meters, res: 1 VC KIA. The other got away. the VC KIA had a pack w/civ clothes in it.

RAB

12.

0905

1/1 F/8 CAV vic BT223446 0900H 1 MAM evading res: 1 VC KIA(C).

M

RAB

13.

0905

11, C/4-21 vic BS876310 detained 2 VC suspects evading. MI personnel identified one as being a local guerrilla.

RAB

14.

0915

2D ARVN CPT Coggeshall, documents captured yesterday indicate the unit the ARVN's were in contact with was the 48 LF BN.

RAB

15.

0915

11 A/4-21 vic BS782418 0855H, det 2 VCs evading, res: 2 VC evac to LZ BRONCO.

RAB

16.

0915

11 Aero Scts 4/3, vic BS715818 0900H Det 1 VC evading, res: evac to LZ DOTTIE.

RAB

17.

0916.

11 Aero scts 4/3, vic BS720810 0850H det 1 VC evading, res: evac to LZ DOTTIE.

RAB

18.

0918

196, Rcn 1-20 vic BT001317 0846H obs'd 1 VC evading 500 Meters south, eng'd w/M60 fire, res: Unk at this time.

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19.	0918H		196, C/1-20, vic AT969333 0850H rec'd 15 rds of SA fire 325 meters NW of enemy locations, retn'd fire & called Arty, res: Neg casualties Enemy res: Will check Area fired upon by Arty.		AB
20.	0928H		196 C/-6 vic BT070 0845H rec'd 2rds of 60mm MTR fire and AW fire from 3 AK47's 700 meters south of enemy location, res: Neg Casualties or damage. Unit moving to check area.		AB
21.	0930H		AERO SCTS 4/3 vic BS755834 0910H detained 1 VC evading, res: Evac to LZ DOTTIE.		AB
22.	0930H		11, Aero SCTS 4/3 vic BS715818 0910H detained 5 VCS evading, res: taken to A/4-3 location for interrogation.		AB
23.	0935H		196, VR-4/31 vic BT014257 0900H At BT014257 obs'd 1 sampan. At grid BT185247 obs'd another sampan. AT BT827238 obs'd 2 sampans. At BT832238 obs'd 2 sampans. AT BT846236 4 sampans, at BT834235 2 sampans. All sampans were docked, some loaded & some camouflaged.		AB
24.	0910		11th Bde at 0910 AO extention request into 2d ARVN area. Time: fm 241800 till 270700 from boundary on 69 Grid Line South to BS6980 then east along BO EW grid line to BS717800 then North to boundary at BS717802. A-4-3 has received sniper fire fm this vic on 22 May. Planning on putting in night ambushes. Approved by 2d ARVN (CPT Coggeshall) Approved by GAB, Passed to 11th Bde.	FSE, 2d ARVN 11th	AB
25.	0945		196th CPT Sphoon AO extention of 196th into 1/1 AO West of Hawk Hill has been turned back in to the 1/1st. Passed to 1/1st	FSE	AB
26.	1000		11th B-3-1 vic BS637328 CA B-3-1 1st lift LZ 0900 LZ Cold 2d lift LZ 0919 LZ Cold 3d lift LZ 0936 LZ Cold 4th lift LZ 0945 LZ Cold Complete 0945H		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
27	1000		2d ROCK Bde, CPT Dewey reports that ROK's will grant an AO extention to Americal fm 02 Grid line (NS) West. This is in reference to an AO Ext request by 196th that was disapproved by the ROK's on 23 May. Passed to 196th - they desire from boundary at 02 NS line, North to Song Chiem Son BT020524 and SW along S bank of river to Americal Boundary from 241200N to 262400H May 68. Approved by 2d ROK Bde to begin at 241015H	G3, 196th PSE					
28	1010		11th CAPT Henderson, Reference Journal #3 vic BS867316 at 0240 Village Chief reports no rds were fired into village						
29	1012		39th Engr, C-39th vic BS717596 at 0820H fd 1x105mm mine on side of road. Removed firing device and blew in place.						
30	1033		196th Marine Recon Team Prime Cut vic AT826266 at 0900H Obsd 4xNVA dressed in Khaki uniforms all had wpns, packs and helmets. They were standing in open, arty called. Res Unk						
31	1054		196th LRP Dear Mom vic AT971396 at 1040 LRP Dear Mom has one man who was shot in the foot by accident. 1300: LRP will be extracted because a lot of VN movement in the area. 1400: LRP Dear Mom extracted	LAF, CO, G2, PSE					
32	1115		26th Engr D-26th Engr vic BT199161 at 1030H mine loc on south of road over a culvert - explosive was a jelly like substance, "C" ration can as electrical firing device. 60 lbs - mine blown in place - a 12 ft dia 8 ft deep crater, along Tien Phuoc road						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1233		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT174171 at 1220 recd 25 Rds of SA fire fm estimated Co size unit, returning fire at this time. 1330: contact broken, unit is waiting for A/S to go in, and they will go check area after A/S		
41	1236		11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS620829 at 0950H recd S/A fire MCV, returned fire, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
42	1236		11th Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS722815 at 1100H engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
43	1243		196th B-3-21 vic BT120314 at 1150H obsd 1 VC 25 meters South of their loc, dressed in black PJ's engd with S/A fire, 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 CIA 3n #80470, also some documents captured, will evac documents & wpns	M	
44	1255		196th A-2-1 vic BT072384 at 1100H recd 15 rds of sniper fire and 2xM-79 rds 290° from their location lxWHA (E), called Arty check area w/neg Res	M	
45	1255		196th A-1-52 vic AT956493 at 1220H Recd 30 to 50 rds of AW fire 500 meters SW of their location, Res 1 WHA (E). they obsd 3 VC w/AR - 47 running SW, engd	M	
46	1255		196th B-1-52 vic BT004520 at 1025H recd 3 rds sniper fire from the North East at 1000 meters, Neg Cas		
47	1255		196th Gunships 1-20 vic BT0236 at 1135H recd 8 rds of S/A fire, from above Grid, neg hits		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				COOL	21 May 68	2400	24 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1312		39th Engr D-39th Engr vic BT258188 at 0920H 5 ton hit a mine, 2 WHA (-), minor dam to truck. Also recd sniper fire, secured area and called medivac.	M			
49	1333		CAG CAP 113 vic BT325181 at 1300H VN an was shot by a PF while trying to cross a river at BT321179. action taken: medevac		PAB		
50	1340		11th LRP Rosie vic BS657493 at 1330H LRP Rosie was inserted	G2, FSE	PAB		
51	1355		11th A-4-21 vic 785430 at 1323H detained 1x VC suspect hiding in a house. will evac to Bronco		PAB		
52	1403		11th CFT Henderson vic BS637326 at 1133H CP of 3-1 closed new location at 1133H, arty CA-6-11 is moving now and is about half completed. A/6/11. RB		PAB		
53	1422		11th D-4-21 vic BS825317 at 1417H engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VCS/WIA/CIA, dusted off to Bronco		PAB		
54	1440		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT236438 at 1430H engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	PAB		
55	1447		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT245429 at 1440H engd 1 MAN evading, Res: 1 VC KIA	M	PAB		
56	1452		11th D-4-21 vic BS829329 at 1426H engd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA transistor Radio & documents, will evac to LZ Thunder	M	PAB		
57	1453		11th A-4-3 vic BS713819 at 1430H engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA		PAB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
24 May 68HOUR
2400DATE
24 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1520		196th Gunship-3-21 vic BT103363 at 1500H recd 10 to 15 rds of AW fire from South to SW. 500 meters, no hits, continued mission		RAB
59	1537		196th D-4-31 vic BT046210 at 1525H recd 1x60mm Mtr rd, 26 meters outside their location. It was a dud rd. NCD		RAB
60	1558		11th Aero Scts 4/3 vic BS644846 at 1515H dtnc 1xVCS evading, was evaced to LZ Dottle		RAB
61	1558		CLDC Condition Green Effective 1800H		RAB
62	1600		196th LR ^P Dear Mom, Reference Journal #31 Man fell down a hill and shot himself in the foot		RAB
63	1605		196th D-4-31 vic BT046210 at 1600H recd 1x Mtr rd 1601: recd 1xMtr rd 1602: recd 1x Mtr rd Res: 3 WHA (3), Mtr came from BT039201 either 81mm or 82mm, firing arty at suspected enemy location	M	RAB
64	1620		Div Arty A-6-11 vic BS62773409 has 5 tubes w/unk number HE rds, beehive ammunition, 30, closed 1430, Unit is laid and ready to fire, has not completed registration	M	RAB
65	1635		11th vic BS637326 A-6-11 Arty closed, new 3/1 base at 1600. 11-3-1 closed at 1630H		RAB
66	1640		196th A-1-20 vic BT012357 at 1540H loc hole in side of river bank, 5'x2', inside found 1xpr US jungle boots, 2xNVA gray uniforms, 1xpr NVA khakis, 1xmort nite lite device, 1xPRC 25 btry, 1x60mm carryin bag, will evade		RAB
67	1642		11th D-4-21 vic BS828295 at 1630H detained 1xVCS evading		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

68

1643

9th Engr, Lt Hardner vic BT259289 C Co fd
20 lb mine in South approach of bridge 3.
pressure elec firing device, disarmed, removed
and blown in a rice paddy

RAB

69

1225

196th F&C-4-31 vic BT040199 at 1215H

III AF, M, CG, G-3

1215H: C-4-31 reached top of objective.
recd hvy A/W, mtr rds, 5/A fire, rifle grenades,
and were forced to pull back. have requested
air strike.

1224: still receiving SA fire, rifle
grenades HG and mtr fire.

1310: Reports a total of 5 WHA (E) & heat
casualties, 3 casualties (unk)

12140: C-4-31 started pulling back, recd
some 60mm fire, at this time they had 2 MHA

1245: Recd 1 more 60mm rd

1250: 2 MHA returned to C-4-31 location.

they reported finding a trench line, they
saw a ammo cache. 100 rds of unk type
mtr rds was in it.

1300: Jets recd AW fire from BT061184

1301: Had a total of 5 WHA (E), Jets
started drawing 50 Cal fire from the west.

1310: Gunships recd fire from west of the
objective.

1315: Gunships expended all ammo at loc where
they recd fire (BT040198) Recd 1xsecondary
expl.

1317: PAC, C-6, B-6 obsd 3 secondary explosions
on the objective results of Air Strikes also
obsd 4 NVA on top of objective.

1322: NVA pop, green smoke on top of the
objective.

1415: 3-18 Arty forward observer reported
he obsd 1 NVA KIA 1xbunker dest, 1xlarge
secondary explosion, 7 small cook off's.

1420: PAC reports 1xNVA was running in a
rice paddy to a 12.7 position in a rice
paddy engd with K-79 at coord BT039998 fire
was on target.

1515: Recd 3 rds from a rifle grenade or
mtr at BT031201

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TUC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
69	1225		(cont)						
			1615: PAC reported another 50 Cal position at BT035203						
			1625: Contact broken at this time.						
			1645: Total now 3 NVA KIA (C) C&B moving on the objective, aircraft took hit, pilots (Marine) will have to bail out.						
			Incident took place at 1650. craft crashed at BT238199 and pilots were extracted by helicopter - pilots OK.						
			Follow UP						
			1202: Helix report 2 NVA KBA						
			1715: Helix reported 2 NVA KBA AB						
			1755: Reports NVA digging in 150 m NW of this location						
			Now have 7 NVA KIA						AB
70	1455		196th, A-1-6, BT080219 at 1335H recd hvy AW fire fm above loc. At 1425 they had 2 WHA(m).						
			1425: They were receiving RPG & HG fm BT079210. Res at this time: 2 NVA KIA. 1430H: firing stopped. 1630H: total fm contact 5 NVA KIA, 1 9mm pistol, 1 AK-47, 1 RPD MG, 1 K-44 and some documents CIA.						AB
71	1622		11th, A-4-3, BS721828 at 1645H fd 1 VC KIA. No ID/wpn. KIA by SA.				N		AB
72	1622		11th, A-4-3, BS715819 at 1645H fd 6 rds 7.62, 3 were expended.						AB
73	1622		1/1, C-3-21, BT206478 1st lift PZ 1620H. 2nd lift PZ at 1650H. Complete at 1650H.						AB
74	1635		196th, D-1-52, BT005496 at 1430H obs 5 NAM in green uniforms 100m W of loc. Evaded into a draw. Threw in HG. Res: 3 VC KIA; 7 det. Pz med and food supplies and 1 M26 HG.				M		AB
75	1655		11th, Sgt Gaylord, (BA TO) vic 5632 at 1650H, D-3-1 closed loc at 1650H (BA TO).						AB
76	1655		196th, D-4-31, BT044204 at 1636H obs 1 NVA w/pack and wpn 150m S of their loc. Eng w/M-60 w/unlk res.						AB?
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
77	1655		198th, Lt Blanco, vic BS6396 MP river ptl reports being in contact w/unk size en force. 198th requesting gunships through Avn channels. Gunships scrambled. 1612H: update - 1 US WHA(e) complete 1655H. MPs hit by AW fire. Gunships on sta but amb not id.		BB		
78	1612(Delayed)		196th, LRP PrimeCut, BT818241 at 1730H obs 8 VC w/packs and mtr tubes, 1 wearing black PJs moving SE along river, called Arty. Res: 2 VC KIA; 3 VC probable and 1 hut dest.		BB		
79	1700		11th, Aero Scouts 4-3, BS682897 at 1650H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	BB		
80	1700		196th, 1-20, BT027342 at 1650H VN turned in 3 105 rds and 155 rd (1). VN paid 400 piasters.		BB		
81	1715		196th, Gunship-3-21, BT155382 at 1645H C&C ship recd 9 rds SA fire 1000m N of their loc. Neg hits, continued mission.		BB		
82	1732		MAG-13, S-2, BS426010 at 1635H obs clearing in wood 50-75 meters across. At intervals around clearing were 7 holes joined by paths or trenches. 198th notified.		BB		
83	1732		MAG-13, S-2, BS450020 at 1635H obs 2 MAN in clearing. They evaded A/C.		BB		
84	1733		196th, TOC, BT042200 at 1725H and A-1-E was hit by cal .50 fire. Pilot bailed out; chute did not open. He landed on top of wrecked aircraft. Res: 1 KHA.	C/S, III MAP	BB		
85	1750		196th, TOC, update on casualties during day. B-1-31 - 10 WHA(e). A-1-6 - 4 KHA, 3 WHA(e) 4 shock(e). A-1-52 - 1 WHA(e).	M, C/S, G3	BB		
86	1812		39th, Engr, G-39, BS717593 at 1720H recd 10 rds SA fire and 3 M-79 rds. Retd w/100 rds M-60 and 40 rds M-14 and 10 rds M-79. NCD.		BB		
87	1832		196th, B-1-52, BT070511 at 0900H fd 1 ton of assorted food. Peanuts, rice, corn, meats and				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 May 68

2400

24 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87			(continuation) fruit in a small hamlet which had been abandoned except for 4 old people. The old people said the others had moved out because of bombing in the area. They left some food for the old people and dest the rest.		PAB
88	1837		III MAP LOS, AO, BT450020 on 24 May saw 2 persons in clearing stripped to waist, ran on second pass of aircraft. BT426010 - a clearing 50 to 75m w/7 en holes and trenches w/holes and trenches connecting.		PAB
89	1845		CLDC, WO Fontanez, BS585985, sub sector VIII recd msg fm village chief at above coord that 30-40 VC came to his hamlet for the past few nights. They are armed w/new wpns and an uncal mtr.	198	PAB
90	1847		196th, C-4-31, BT043200 at 1810H recd sec explosion fm above coord as res of A/S. 1820H: recd 2 82mm. Neg cas.		PAB
91	1915		196th, D-3-21, BT095300 at 1740H obs 15-30 NAM moving W in file formation 10 meters apart. Called Arty w/unk res.		PAB
92	1930		198th, D-1-46, BT194137 at 1840H VN suspect led unit to wpns cache. CIA 1 SKS, 1 SMG, 27 60mm rds, 7 BAR mag.		PAB
93	1557(Delayed)		196th, TOC, request F-8 at 0700 25 May 68 for VR mission vic BT0051, BT0151. Come up on 1-52 command freq. Friendly loc will be vic BT0051. Passed to SGT Wilhoite at 2045H: 1/ Cav.		PAB
94	2125		1 CAG, 1-3-6, BS574945 at 2020H, ptl recd 10 rds AW fire fm school house; spotted 2 VC running fm scene - eng VC w/100 rds SA fire - 50 rds carb. 1-3-6 fired 10 rds 60mm illum. Checked area w/neg res. NCD.		PAB
95	2120		198th, A-1-46, BT442053 at 1830H while on cb; sweep recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(m).	M	PAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
96	2130		Americal MID. At approx 0900H 1 VC Bn coded as the 802nd, Cmdr unk, moved fm Ky Yen to loc at My Son (H), BT352025, Ky Sanh Village. There are 5 females who speak w/a Northern Vietnamese Dialect. They are dressed in gray and black uniforms and sandals. They are armed w/3 140mm B-40 rcts, 3 81mm mtrs, and 3 MG. They are also armed w/several other crew served wpns, not further identified. They intend to atk Ly Tin District Hqs, rkt and mtr Chu Lai Base and other US OPs in this area. They will atk fm 25 May to 30 May 68. The 802nd will combine w/the 90th VC Bn at the above coord. The 90th is cmded by Ha Quan Minh. They are armed w/3 122mm rcts, 2 140mm rcts.				
97	2205		198th, Maj Sanders, approved the ARVN AO ext for the NS grid line to 15 EW grid line. 25 0001H - 252400H. Notified Cpt Beach Tam Ky.				
98	2148		11th, B-4-21, BS753435 at 2130H recd 1 mort rd or satchel charge. NCD.				
99	2205		Quang Ngai, 2d ROK, BS693740, update of action of 23 May at above coord. 27 KBA, 31 KIA, 14 CIA, 12 IWC, 1 CS (60mm).				
100	2210		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach at 2210H. CIDG opns in progress: A - 100180 (240500H - 280001H) E - 160180 F - 100150 J - 140150 A - 190170 (231100H - 271100H) E - 180170 F - 090140 J - 180140				
101	2214		S/S I, BT525115 at 2150H 123rd Avn recd 2 sni- per rds in motor pool.				
102	2215		196th, C-1-52, AT972517 at 1945H obs and eng 3 indiv w/wpns. Res: 1 KIA, 1 Sov M1891/30 rifle (#9183813) CIA. Had on a US pistol belt and US canteen, dressed in black PJ's.	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	24 May 68	2400 24 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
103	2305		1 CAG, BT304179 at 2120H amb 60 VC w/claymores, SA, 155 arty, VT, and HG. Called illum. Res: 2 WHA(m); 4 VC KIA; CIA 1 carb, 1 BAR.				
104	2325		196th, A-3-21, BT087314 at 2143H obs groups of 2 to 3 indiv E of perimeter crawling toward perimeter. Eng w/claymores, HG, and SA at 2227H. Recd AW fire and HGs at 2227H. Still receiving HG fm 3 sides of perimeter and sporadic SA fire. At 2237H most of AW fire fm S to SE. HGs coming fm all directions - primarily fm E. At 2247H all quiet. Unk no cas.				
105	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cdt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa contact contd vic BT0420 w/B and C-4-31 being eng w/unk size force. Contact was broken approx 1819H w/7 NVA KIA, 10 WHA(e). During the contact 2 A/C were hit by AA fire, an A4 at 1650 w/the pilot ejecting safely and an A-1-E w/loss of pilot and A/C. A-1-6 vic BT080219 at 1335H recd SA/AW fire resulting in 5 NVA KIA, 3 IWC, 1 CSWC, 4 KHA, 3 WHA(e). C-3-21 was air moved fm their field loc to LZ Colt (BT114375) closing 1650H. In The Duc Pho AO B-3-1 CA at 0954 to vic BS629341 and secured an area for 3-1 Inf GP and A-6-11 Arty to move into, closing at 1600H. D-3-1 was air moved to BA TO SF Camp (BS565325), closing at 1650H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 18 WHA(evac) 2 WHA(minor), 17 VC KIA, 12 NVA KIA, 8 IWC, 1 CSWC.				
106	2400		Journal closed.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
CLARK H. BROWN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3							
SIGNATURE							
[Signature]							

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT05 253

A Co

BT069209

B Co

BT063193

C Co

BT069209

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT192144

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT418020

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT452025

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BS578961

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>ETO55470</u>
A Co	<u>AT985515</u>
B Co	<u>AT991517</u>
C Co	<u>AT985515</u>
D Co	<u>ETC06496</u>
E Co	<u>ETO55470</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS508908</u> <u>BT443052</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Btry	<u>BS578961</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT063470</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS627340</u>
A Co	<u>BS658340</u>
B Co	<u>BS632356</u>
C Co	<u>BS660379</u>
D Co	<u> </u>
E Co	<u>BS629341</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>BS711819</u>
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>
C Co	<u>BS538825</u>
D Co	<u>BS630855</u>
	<u>BS473864</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BS173864</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027312</u>
A Co	<u>BT027312</u>
B Co	<u>AT945344</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>AT993404</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS770440</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS885287</u>
D Co	<u>BS815317</u>
F Co	<u>BS910244</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS627340</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872325</u>
D Btry	<u>BS725856</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT230315 199389

B Trp

BT183157 245255

C Trp

BT230315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT078377

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT1861477

D Co

BT133453

E Co

BT133453

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT114375

B Co

BT087314

C Co

BT089322

D Co

BT084332

E Co

BT107294

Recon

BT114375

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT990250

C Co

BT033183

D Co

BT034198

E Co

BT035218

Recon

BT035218

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT13453 114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened		AB		
2	0010		C-5th SF, Reference attack on Ba To SF camp 230315H: Update: Dist HQ & CIDG Rec 8 Mtr & Gd attack, Res in 13 KIA (1 Dist Chief, 5 RF/RF, 7 CSF), and 23 WIA (14 RF/RF, 2 MY agents, 3 Nat'l Pol, 4 CSF)		AB		
3	0050		196th 4-31 at FSB West, recd 2 expl type rds, 0010 hrs recd 6 more rds, fired arty at above en coord. At 0013, all quiet. Believe 122mm rockets.		AB		
4	0100		196th, A3-21 at 2300H started receivin more HG's, at 2317 flare ship rec'd fire. 2338, Flare o/s what he believed to be Rkts, 9328 going into An Hoa valley. 0008 B-3-21 says dinks all over the place 0105 A-all set up in new pos. All quite called. Dust off for Cas 12 VC/NVA KIA	M	AB		
5	0110		196th 1-6 at FSB Center at 2353 recd 4 rds est 122mm rkt outside per. 0005: 5 more rds SW of perimeter. Arty fired on Grid AT990270. 0031 Satchel charge, 0050, bunker #2 had movement, End w/M-79, unk Res NC		AB		
6	0120		196th 1-20 LZ Ross at 2354 recd 3 expl rds, called arty on ET062325 at 0015 still incomin rds. 0016 all quite. total 7 rds pos 122 rkts, 8x82 mm mtrs, neg Cas or Dam unk		AB		
7	0122		196th A-4-31 at 2430 observed 2 secondary expl vic AT9702060 and LRP cindy observed 2 secondary explosions at vic AT968264. Flare ship and helix scrambled.		AB		
				DOWNGRADED AT 8 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	0545		CLDC Bff 0615, return to normal daylight hours		AB		
9	0600		11th Bde S-2 4-21 VIP program, had VN turn in LxM-79 rd, Lx 4.2 WP rd, Lx105 HE rd, Lxaircraft flare, Lx175 rd with powder out.		AB		
10	0716		11th A-4-21 vic BS779478 at 0702 1st lift PZ 0702 LZ 0709 LZ Cold, BS779478 2d lift PZ0714 LZ0709 LZ Cold		AB		
11	0723		196th C-4-31 vic BT036198 at 0645H fd 1 75mm RR, 1260mm mtr, 1 unk size RR (75mm?) in trench. DELETED AT 1700 H. 0-8	M	AB		
12	0750		11th 4-21 at vicBS 775491 at 0742H CC ship for 4-21 went down for mech failure. Ship is not secure at this time. Neg Cas. Gunships on way to their location. 0845H: CC ship has been lifted back to Bronco for repairs.	C/S, Avn	AB		
13	0810		1/1 C-1-1 C Trp has a change of mission- AO follows: BT153348 BT153337 BT145326		AB		
14	0830		1/1 A-1-1 Conduct a sweep BT165295 BT148297 BT145304		AB		
15	0835		196th B-1-6 vic BT061199 at 0809H obs 3xNVA traveling NW, engaged at 50 meters, Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA Sn/19635788, wearing khaki uniforms and carrying a mtr charge. The other two got away, 1 had a pair of binoculars on him	M	AB		
16	0845		11th A-4-21 vic BS777473 at 0818H detained 1 NAM, interpreter says he is from the 83d Bn		AB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0755		196th D-1-52 vic BT 020515 at 0707 in contact receiving AK-47 fire. Now have 3 US WHA (M) 0935: a total of 5 WHA (E) 0937: resupply of ammo in process 10005: Unit still receiving fire. AO obsd L shaped trench with unk # of NVA in it. called Arty on L shaped trench. 1005: B-1-52 movin up to help D-1-52 at coord BT016515 obsd a trench w/unk # of NVA in it, they recd fire res: 2 WHA (E). Calling in arty on that location also. 1020: Dust off complete		
18	0755		196th C-4-31 vic BT041181 at 0740H In contact receiving SA fire and rifle grenades. 0814: obs some NVA trying to move down a hill, engaged w/SA fire, fire was returned by the NVA, NVA went back up the hill, unk results. 0817: Rcn 4-31 obs seven NVA on top of hill 0825: C-4-31 requested emergency supply of ammo, at same time helix was putting in A/S 0915: Dust off came in and took 9 WHA and 1 KHA 0915: Resupply of ammo arrived. 0932: firing stopped they are 40 meters from objective and they are calling in arty. 1030: Air Cr ft putting in A/S recd fire 1031: unit reports 3 NVA KIA	CG, C/S, G3 III MAP	
19	0915		11th 123d Avn vic BT695815 at 0820H an Aero Set UH-1B was hit by 1 rd of 30 Cal SA fire at vic BT695815, no cas, CIF mission not complete	Div Avn	
20	0920		196th Bgn-1-20 vic AT994312 at 0836H obsd 1xVC wearing black PJ's w/pack 300 meters east, engd w/neg res.		
21	0920		196th A-2-1 vic BT064196 at 0810H Recd 10 to 15 rds of SA fire from 1000 meters NW called arty checked area w/neg results		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0920		196th D-26th Engr vic BT068371 at 0845H fd 2 mines 50 meters apart on the road. (Helite type) both destroyed		AB
23	0937		26th Engr Lt Chapman vic BT114428 at 0900 D-26th Engr fd 1 AP mine (US) M-79 rd attached to it, with a pressure release firing device-blown in place - fd while on mine sweep		AB
24	1000		BOD CPT Puckett BOD Team have removed the bomb from the downed aircraft and destroyed them. They have returned to home station.		AB
25	1000		Tam Ky Co 9 & 62 vic BT201385 at 242100H RF sprung ambush, neg friendly casualties 2xVC KIA (INFO ONLY)		AB
26	1007		198th Lt Blanco vic 445008 Saw 2xVCS, tried to get to them but they evaded, fd 2xuniforms & some rice. requested tracker dog team, pick up team at LRP Pad, 1100H, 1100H change time of pick-up to 1120H team will be lifted down from hovering aircraft		AB
27	1010		11th B-4-21 vic BS753435 at 1000H detained 1xVCS, he had 2 ID Cards		AB
28	1013		39th Engr B-39th Engr vic BS613895 at 0830H fd 2 road blocks and trenches dug under road block. removed road blocks and filled trenches and continued mission.		
29	1015		196th TOC Per instructions by CG and G3 196th provided an AO extension for the 1/1 Cav in the 3-21 AO. Southern bndry is 30 EW line, W bndry is 35 EW line. From 251030H to 252400H, 1/1 CO request ext if needed.	1/1, FSE	AB
30	1024		11th A-4-21 vic BS774470 at 1015 Det BT HG Rear: 103 WHA (E)	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1030		196th Ren-1-20 vic BT035395 at 0845H obsd 15 to 20 VC 2000 meters east of their loc. 1x1n Green uniform the rest in black PJ's. called arty, they dropped some equip and evaded into woods 0938: they came out of woodline to pick up equipment, end with 81mm, 5 fell to the ground, 5 more came out of the woods and pulled them back into woods.		
32	1055		Div Avn slick shot down at BT022220	G-3	AB
33	1100		9th Engr S-3 vic BT502053 Ref Journal #3 23 May 1968, they found mortar firing pos at BT502052. They were some fuses & shipping plugs in the area.		AB
34	1103		196th VR-1-52 vic BT017521 at 1050H VR obsd 60 NVA/VC coming from BT017521 (North) moving toward BT017518 1100: unit's report D-1-52; 2 KHA Reference Journal #17		AB
35	1115		196th CPT. Whitt Reference Journal #17 CO 1/52d has declared D-1/52, which is in hvy contact, combat ineffective. F-17 Cav (-) is being sent to reinforce them and AU ext is needed to give F-17 the quickest route, fm BT0252 to BT0452 to BT0449 S to the boundary. passed to ROK's - requested until 262400H	G-3	AB
36	1120		196th D-1-52 vic BT017518 at 1120H Reference Journal # 17, VR obsd 60 VC/NVA coming from the N: BT017521, Arty is being called, D-1-52 total 6 KHA: 1x Plat ldr, 1 CO	III MAP, 1st Mar Div	AB
37	1125		196th 176 Avn Co (Gunships with 1-6) vic BT0426 recd sniper from BT0426 took neg hits, returned fire w/unk results.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1130		1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT198297 at 1125H 1 MAM evading, 1 VC KIA	M	RB		
39	1150		196th CPT Witt Reference Journal #17, D-1-52d is still disorganized and the En Cmdr is in the air controlling the contact. D-1-52d's CO was KHA		RB		
40	1150		196th & ROK 2d ROK's have approved immediate AO extension area all west of 03 grid line then north to 52d grid line. Passed to 196th & FSK, effective 1145H until 2400		RB		
41	1155		196th D-1-52 Reference Journal # 17 1130: An AO saw an est en Co moving into contact area fm NW. 1145: Helix on station & waiting on Gunships. 1145: B-1-52 reports 6 WHA (E)/	M	RB		
42	1156		26th Engr D-26th Engr vic BT198160 at 1130 front loader hit a mine, caused dam to front tire of loader, Neg Cas		RB		
43	1157		26th Engr vic BT088405 at 1024H fd 2 ea 105mm rds, rds were fd 100 meters from S side of road. looked like they were being stored there for future use. Neither rd was BT. Both rds were nest in place, crater 8"x3'		RB		
44	1158		196th A-1-20 vic BT007327 at 0934H recd 6 rds SA fire from the West at 1000 meters. NC called arty. Neg findings		RB		
45	1200		11th E Trp vic BS589847 at 1110 1 track hit a BT 155 rd, dam to left side of track 1 US WHA (M), poss punctured ear drum	M	RB		
46	1207		2d ROK LNO loc of fr element: plat amb moving to vic BT041522, plat amb loc vic BT049522, 6th Co CP loc vic BT032513	M	RB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

47 1213 196th D-3-21 vic BT060297 at 1135H recd AK47 fire from 8 positions 500 meters NE of their loc, called arty, firing stopped Res: unk

RAB

48 1220 196th B-1-6 vic BT064196 at 1200H recd 7 rds of mtr fire, neg cas or dam, unit does not know direction fire came from

RAB

49 1244 196th B-D-1-52, Reference Journal #17, change to read 4xKHA, 7 WHA evac, 1xHeat Cas, 1 MHA

M

RAB

50 1244 196th C-4-31 Reference Journal #18, change to read 2 KHA, 9 WHA (E)

RAB

51 1227 196th Reference Journal #17 D&B 1-52d have pulled back south of the railroad track. A/S going in on Grid BT0251, units still receiving some S/A fire

RAB

52 1255 11th LRP Diane, LRP Team request an AO of BS7731 - 7931-7734-7934 time is fm 261730 til 301500

RAB

53 1238 1/1 P-8 Cav vic BT105324 1255H 2xMAM evacing Res: 2xVC KIA

M

RAB

54 1300 196th Ref Journal #32 1055: Utility ship fm 176th Avn is down at BT022220, 1 US WHA & 1 US KHA (shotdown)

RAB

55 1300 196th C-4-31 1054: receivin hvy AW fire fm BT040201
1055: still receiving fire from the east.
1059: Dust off complete for 1055H Casualties.
1100: C-4-31 still receiving fire
1110: C-4-31 withdraw from their objective receiving fire from 3x sides.
1140: Air Strike went in, recd fire

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1337		196th CPT Morris request AO ext from 1-52 boundary at 03 NS line N to Song Chiem Son and SW along S side of river to 196th bndry until 262400H. passed to 2d ROK Bde. Approved by ROKs at 1342, passed to 196th	G3, FSE	
57	1400		198th D-1-46 vic BT192144 at 1350H receiving mtr fire from BT196146 they are firing arty at this time. Requesting Guns, called back, gunships not required		
58	1410		198th D-5-46 vic BT445008 loc in hvy underbrush: 2xChicom Carb (K44) Sn# D2637, C1232 20 rds ammo, 5xhomemade HG's, 1xsteel helmet 1xentrenching tool, 15xsets black PJ's, 5xnote-books. 20-25 lbs rice. will evac all equip	M	
59	1410		196th C-4-31 reference Journal #18 A/S compete 16 WHA (E) 2 KHA, 2 heat Cas. 1330: mit started back up hill, they obsd 3 bunkers connected w/trenches also started receiving fire from NW side of hill, on NW side of hill they found 100 spider holes, they were connected by a tunnel complex. also obsd 3xAK-47 in caved-in hole. unit can account for 14 more NVA		
60	1402		196th TOC vic BT035215 C-3-21 1st PZ BT080300 1400 2st LZ BT035215 1412 LZ Secure Receiving fire on PZ 1440 firing ceased 1445 lift complete		
61	1420		196th C-1-6 vic BT065203 at 1410H receiving AW/SA fm south at BT065200, In contact: Interim Res; 1 WHA (E), 1xNVA KIA, 1xunk type wpn CIA. 1427: obsd 5 NVA 25 meters to to left flank, NVA fired SA and threw HG Neg Cas, returned fire neg Res. 1428: Contact broke		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
62	1435		196th B&D 1-52 , Reference Journal #17 1330: Still waiting for F-17 Cav to get to their location, F-17 Cav is approx 6kilo away from their location and making good progress. 1331: The MHA returned to unit in good shape. 1540: F-17 Cav linked up with C-1-52 and will sweep area while B&D-1-52 block				
63	1455		196th B-1-6 vic BT064196 at 1200H reference Journal #48, change to read 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E) 1xWHA (M), 1xheat Cqs	M, C/S, G3			
64	1500		IPW Report D-1-52 241345H, BT005496, there were 7 detainees, 5 are village guerrillas, 2 are from 31st Ind Regt. All SVN, they state that the Hqs of Q13 is loc at 010515 They state that in the area there are 400-500 NVA from the 31st Regt. Last night there were 50 NVA at BT015515 to ambush friendly troops. If the ambush was successful they would reinforce at BT003518, there is a Y in a railroad track. They have built reinforced concrete bunker system in that Y. The 31st Regt Hqs is located at AT988518. From here E to BT015515 they have built 10 man bnks, 82 & 12.7 positions. AT BT008524, they have hidden sampans. In the event they must withdraw, some will use sampans & withdraw to the west. The 7 detainees feel that if they withdraw, they will move to AT985533. They also have Regt aid station at AT998458.				
65	1520		Tam Ky, TOC Vic BT211213 RF's fd in tunnel: 50 lbs salt 100 lbs tobacco 100 lbs rice assorted documents 1xVC gas mask neg contact FOR INFO ONLY				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

66 1530 198th A-5-46 vic BS693953 at 1515H recd 70 rds AK-47 fire fm BS695956, returned fire with mtrs, firing stopped. unit checking area now. Res: 1 USMC WHA, the marine was from CAP Team 113.

67 1525 196th A-1-6 vic BT082207 at 1500H Obs 4xNVA dressed in khaki & 1 in green 100 meters SE of their location, engaged w/SA fire Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA

68 1600 CLDC, Effective 1800H, Condition Green

69 1537 196th C-4-31 Reference Journal #18 1500: 2 more WHA (E) total of 18 WHA (E) 1430: They had a secondary explosion from mortar fire. 1455: rty FO rpts 8 bnkers dest 1554: C-4-31 started receiving rifle Grenades and S/A fire

70 1658 196th C-4-31 Reference Journal #11 Delete 3 CS wpns CIA

71 1807 196th 3-21 vic BT059298 at 1745H CC supply ship at 059298 recd 20 rds A/W fire, recd no hits, neg actions taken, continued mission

72 1605(Delayed) 198, Cpt Alexander, ref Journal entry #57 - mtr fire is believed to have come fm ARVNs or PFs who have an AO ext in the 198th/1-1 AO who were out of the ext. Tam Ky called - Cpt Stewart will get a full report when the ARVNs get in fm the field and call DTOC.

73 1530(Delayed) Americal MID, CI (Eval: C3) 1 VC Main Force Bn moved fm Ky Sanh (V) to Hamlet #8, Ky Hoa (V) vic BT445145 and BT475124. Their mission is to mtr or rkt the NSAD shipyard and harass Ky HOA (V). CO: Bui Xuan Hong; Uniforms: black. Wpns: Adequate indiv wpns, several rkt

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
						FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	25 May 68	2400	25 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
73			(cont'd) Inchr and mtrs. One NVA Regt is currently training vic Ky Sanh Mtn bordering Ky Thanh Mtn BS357962. Their mission is to move to Lt Tin District Hqs and Chu Lai Base area to atk by mtr and rkt during period 25-30 May 68. CO: Dam Quang Trung. At approx 0600H, 25 May 68, 1 VC Main Force Bn was loc vic of Tho Khuong Mtn area, BT446074 and BT434080. Their mission is to atk Ly Tin Dist Hqs and rkt Chu Lai Base during period 25-30 May 68. This unit has usually moved to vic BT435045, Ky Sanh (V) after previous atks on Chu Lai Base. (CI comment: Unit designations and numbers of crew served wpns are unk.) CLDC, FSE, 198th notified.		RIB				
74	1620		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT208202 at 1602 eng 1 VC; 1 VC	KIA. M	RIB				
75	1630		196th, C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. Should read: 4 NVA KIA; 3 IWC CIA (1 SKS, 2 AK-47).		RIB				
76	1630		196th, A-1-6, Ref Journal entry #67. Should read: 4 NVA KIA, 1 K-50, 1 AK-47 CIA.		RIB				
77	1630		196th, B-1-6, Ref Journal entry #63. Delete 1 AK-47 CIA.		RIB				
78	1631		11th, Aero Scouts, BS502786 at 1624H detained 5 VCS hiding in hedgerow. Taken to Dottie for questioning.		RIB				
79	1648		196th, C-4-31, Ref Journal entry #69. At 1640H recd 1 rifle grenade.		RIB				
80	1700		196th, C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. Should read: 1 SKS, 2 AK-47s, 9 AK-47 mag, 3 AK-47 mag carriers, 4 oil cans, 2 NVA ponchos, 2 NVA poncho liners, 5 helmets, 10 plastic ground cloths, 2 flashlights, 300 rds AK-47 ammo, 1 US canteen, 4 NVA canteens, 10 sets of NVA OD uniforms, 1 pr black PJs, 1 US fatigue shirt, 3 NVA entrenching tools, 1 NVA gas mask, 3 civ belts, 1 1/4 TB TNT, 10 stretchers, 13 NVA packs, 5 blue shirts, 5 hammocks, 11 US heating tablets, 8 rice sacks, 1 roll of electrical wire,						
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80			(cont'd) 3 doctor's jackets, many med supplies, some documents. All will be evac.		AB
81	1746		196th, A-3-21, BT066312 at 1725H obs 10-15 VC w/wpns 150-200m S of their loc. They have made it to the wood line at BT067306 and arty has been called on their loc. MTF.		AB
82	1812		196th, C-1-52, BT-14520 at 1754H, receiving AW fire fm above coord. 2 F-17 tanks are stuck; F-17 has stopped sweeping mission because of it.		AB
83	1820		198th, D-5-46, BT453015 at 1800H following trail and using scout dog tm. Detained 7 VCS because couldn't understand their being so far out in woods.		AB
84	1825		CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS701956 at 1500H ptl recd 70 rds SA fire. Retd w/200 rds of 5.56, 200 rds of M-60, 10 rds of M-79. Called in 4.2 mtr fire. Checked out area w/neg res. 1 USMC WHA(m).		AB
85	1838		196th, B-1-6, Ref Journal entry #63. Change cas to read: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(e).		AB
86	1838		196th, C-1-6, Ref Journal entry #61. Change cas to read: 6 WHA(e).		AB
87	1850		196th, D-1-20, BT021394 at 1839H recd 25 rds SA fire 350-400m fm their loc. Retd fire w/M-60s and M-79s. Called arty w/unk res.		AB
88	1901		198th, Ren-1-46, BT427018 at 1855H obs 1 VC w/AK-47; eng w/SA fire and HG. VC ret'd fire and escaped.		AB
89	1902		196th, 71 Avn Gunships (1-6), BT0821 at 1500H recd .50 cal hit while on dust-off mission. Neg cas, A/C returned to Chu Lai.		AB
90	1945		198th, R-1-46, BT427018, at 1930H checked area where they had obs VC w/AK-47. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1 KHA.	C/S M	AB
91	2050		198th, OP 707, at 2013H obs 2 VC coming up W		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	24 May 68	2400	24 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
91			(cont'd) side of hill. Eng w/HG w/neg res.		AB		
92	2035		196th, 1-52, 000520 at 2015H sampans moving on river, appeared to be loaded w/pers. Req clearance of ext of AO for gunships to go in and engage sampans. LTC Davis approved; also gave permission for direct coordination w/27 Marines. Passed to 196th. Area given fm AT9700 to BT01 - along the river.		AB		
93	2107		198th, OP 76, 1-46, BT438042 at 2107H obs 3 or 4 indiv at above coord. Calling arty.		AB		
94	2055		11th, A-4-21, BS755491 at 2010H recd sniper fire; M 1 WHA(m). Retd fire w/SA and HG, all were duds.		AB		
95	2130		198th, D-1-46, BT407036 at 2119H Hill 708 rptd seeing lights flashing on and off 3 times. Lights are apparently some type of signal.		AB		
96	2203		196th, C-1-52, AT999518 at 1940H obs 4 sampans possibly shuttling people across river fm N to S to AT989519. Placed in arty, 81mm mtr and called for guns. Gunships dest 3 sampans, drew AW fire. Left sta approx 2145H.	C/S, Gen Young	AB		
97	2230		III MAF, Nat Police, tonight or tomorrow night VC will rkt or mtr all cities in I Corps. Sappers will be inside cities; A/C will be engd w/AA fire if they attempt to take off. No eval of report.		AB		
98	2135		Tam Ky, Cpt Moon, Senior Advisor w/PF Unit. The PFs never left area of Opns; the VC moved between PFs and D-1-46. Shot rds at both and moved out. Advisor swears to this.		AB		
99	2245		CLDC, TOC, at 2210H sub secotr II loudspeakers in front of bnkr 201 and 204. Voice was speaking VN. Did not know what was being said.		AB		
100	2300		198th, Hill 707, 449049 at 2255H radar picked up 5 personnel at above coord. Will call arty.		AB		
101	2325		196th, 1-52, Fol is body count fm contact.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
101			(contd) 26 NVA killed by Air; 17 killed by arty; 31 killed by SA; 12 killed by gunships. Total results: 86 NVA KIA. No count of wpns avail at this time.	ADCA, C/S, G3	
102	2330		196th, LRP Aunt Mabel at 2015H obs 20 lights moving NW across river at 823375. Eng w/cal .50. Lights went out. At 2200H obs 50-75 sectd lights at 835865, moving W. Called arty and eng w/cal .50. Recd SA fire; lights went out.		
103	2340		198th, C-1-46, BT379154 at 2315H Bau-Bau Bridge receiving mtr fire at this time. 20 60mm rds. All hit in and around PF Camp - non hit on bridge. C-31 rpts seeing mtr flash at 378168. Calling arty on mtr pos. Ly Tin Dist Hqs rptd VC MG pos at BS367174. Firing arty on pos. Firing stopped at 2330H. NCD. Total is now 40 60mm at 260105H.	ADCA, C/S, G3	
104	2345		198th, C-5-46, H-17, BS534958, H Trp and C-5-46 receiving sniper fire at BS534958. NCD. Stopped at 2345H. NCD.		
105	2400		Opns Summary: Americal Div Units contd cbt opns in zone w/hvy contact in the Wheeler/Wallowa AO and light contact in the rest of the AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa on 242350H FSB West (AT990250) recd 12 rds of 122mm rkt fire, 4 duds, 3 WHA(evac). At 242354H FSB Center (BT052253) recd 12 rds of 122mm rkt, 3 duds, NCD. At 242354H LZ Ross (BT027342) recd 7 rds of 122mm rkt w/an additional 8 rds of 82mm mtr w/no dam or cas. Beginning at 242143H A-3-21 via BT087314 recd grd probes followed by atks until approx 250100H, resulting in 12 NVA KIA, 2 US KHA, 3 WHA(evac). This contact resulted in the delay of the 3-21sts move fm LZ Colt (BT114375) to FSB Ryder (AT 945344) and into Antenna Valley. At 0707H D-1-52 via BT020515 came in hvy contact w/an unk size force. C-1-52 moved into the contact area w/B Co 1-52 following. Contact was brkn approx 1230H w/4 US KHA, 7 WHA(evac); enemy		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 May 68

2400

25 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

105

B6 NVA KIA
(contd) cas ~~unk~~ at this time. At 0740H C-4-31
came in hvy contact w/an unk size force w/con-
tack until approx 1830H w/17 NVA KIA, 2 US KHA,
18 WHA(evac). At 1200H B-1-6 vic BT064196 recd m
ntr fire, resulting in 1 US KHA, 4 WHA(evac).
At 1410H C-1-6 vic BT065203 was in contact
until 1635H resulting in 4 NVA KIA, 3 IWC,
6 WHA(evac). C-3-21 was air moved to vic BT
035215 at 1445H and became Opcon to 4-31; in the
Duc Pho AO, A-4-31 conducted a CA at 0716H to
vic BS779478 and BS788478. AMERICAL DIVISION
TOTALS: 13 KHA, 23 WHA(evac) 12 WHA(minor).
110 NVA KIA, 16 VC KIA, 10 IWC.

106

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, MAJ, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT080250

B Co

BT063186

C Co

BT061212

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT192144

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT427018

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT450033

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT055470

A Co

BT020517

B Co

BT025516

C Co

BT020517

D Co

BT025516

E Co

BT055470

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS430058 BS537961

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT238142

D Btry

BT063470

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812883

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS627340

A Co

BS634378

B Co

BS623369

C Co

BS655378

D Co

BS597356

E Co

BS629341

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS711819

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS538825

D Co

BS6308552 BS473864

11th Inf Ede (cont)

F Co	<u>BS473864</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT027323</u>
B Co	<u>AT945344</u>
C Co	<u>BT027342</u>
D Co	<u>BT014393</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS758494</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS872324</u>
D Co	<u>BS890295</u>
E Co	<u>BS923258</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS</u>
A Btry	<u>BS627340</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS725856</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315 BT199389

B Trp

BT183157 BT245255

C Trp

BT231315 BT189308

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT028341

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BS630852 BT398143

B Btry

BT029341

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

kBT053404

B Co

BT131202

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT099414

E Co

BT133453

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CF

A Co

BT114375

B Co

BT060313

C Co

BT050316

D Co

BT045296

E Co

BT114375

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT990250

C Co

BT033192

D Co

BT034198

E Co

BT061212

Recon

AT990250

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 075480

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT134450

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT114375

5

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	00010		196th A-1-6 252300H took documents off NVA off 1. Decoration Certificate NLF to indiv, to member of C-9-7 Co - 3 Bn 3d NVA Regt. 2. Award certif to LE NGOC Tran sqd leader for C-9, award presented by 3d Regt 23 Jan 68, signed by NGYUEN TA the CO 458th, Unit is staff sec of 3d NVA Regt, 1 Mar 68. 3. Liberation troop certif for being a good soldier awarded to LEN GOC NGAN also C-9, Class III award for killing americans dated 1 Apr 68. Signed by ROANG MY CO of unidentified unit. 4. Award cert from HOAN VAN MY CO unidentified unit to LE NGOC NGAN a squa ldr w/8-9, class II award for destroying vehicle dated 10 Jan 68 5. A rpt of 1st group to TRAI DUY, situation of battlefield, "we attacked with 82mm mtrs and the enemy counter attacked. 3 AC dropped bombs on our formation, 2 WIA, 2 KIA, wires were out. My unit moved to left of road about 800 meters from ol loc. I am now reorganizing unit." dated 13 May 68, LUONG, political Off.		
3	0015		196th 1-6 FSB Center 2336H recd 21 to 5 HG, neg, Cas. rtd fire w/81mm mtr.		
4	0128		CLDC 0128H CLDC Yellow alert called. 0139H 198th rpts 3 rds in sub secotr II & 4 rds in sub sector VI 5-46 element on OP 76 rpts obsvd 7 rkts. 0142H 198th rpts following grids for suspected loc of rkt site, fm 3/18 arty, OP's BT44210445, fm countr mtr BT44380462. 0144H CLDC rpts 4 rds of bkts in sub sector VI.		
			DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES																											
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																													
				FROM		TO																											
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																										
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 May 68	2400 26 May 68																											
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																												
	IN	OUT																															
4	0128		(cont.) 0147: CLDC Rpts rds landed in MAG 13 between runway & taxi way with no cas or Dam. 0150: CLDC rpts that rds landed in sub sector II 0150: FSE rpts now firing on grid BT43810457 0150: CLDC rpts that one rd landed in sub sector V w/NCD 0151: 198th rpts H-17 Cav vic BT436057 they had 1 track hit w/RPG rd res in 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). 0159: CLDC rtns to Green alert status 0220: CLDC rpts damage assement. Sub Sector II: 1 hootch dest, 1 hootch dam, 5-2 ¹ / ₂ ton trucks dam, 1 WHA (E), fm CAG, 1 WHA (M) bldg's belong to FLSG Bravo, dam sub Sector VI, 2 hootches slight dam, 1 F4 Dam. 0250: 196th rpts 1-52 now 3 K's away fm tgt strike, loc A, C&D(-) AT988502, B Co w/f-17 (-) BT003401, D(-) BT009498 <table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">Alert Status</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Sub sector</th> <th style="text-align: left;">present</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0158</td> <td>I</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0146</td> <td>II</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0159</td> <td>III</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0156</td> <td>IV</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0141</td> <td>V</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0131</td> <td>VI</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0144</td> <td>VII</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0149</td> <td>VIII</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> </table>	Alert Status	Sub sector	present	0158	I	100%	0146	II	100%	0159	III	100%	0156	IV	100%	0141	V	100%	0131	VI	100%	0144	VII	100%	0149	VIII	100%			
Alert Status	Sub sector	present																															
0158	I	100%																															
0146	II	100%																															
0159	III	100%																															
0156	IV	100%																															
0141	V	100%																															
0131	VI	100%																															
0144	VII	100%																															
0149	VIII	100%																															
5	0255		198th 1-46 vic BT396145 at 0205H village near hill 54, 2 US were in village talking, someone threw grenade in hootch Res: 1 KHA 1 WHA, man killed was member of 1-20th, Smith. Mr Minh & 1 VN woman WIA. Dust off called at 0210. 1 indiv left & loc unk. 1 KHA - 1-20 Inf 1 WHA = 3-18 Arty			RHS																											
6	0705		198th TOC at 155H at 0200 1-B-1-46 moved to BT433040 arrived at 0315. at 0200 B-1-46 moved to BT441040 arrived at 0245. at 0200 F-17 moved to BS441050 arrived at 0303			RHS																											
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE																													

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0540		198th A-1-46 vic BT443041 at 0345H fd rkt site, above coord, will pick up tracker dog team at 0730.		AB
8	0157		198th H-17 Cav vic BT436057 at 0151H rpts that at coordinates BT436057 they have one track hit, hed 3 WHA; 1 (E) 2 (M), red 1 RPG rd	M	AB
9	0803		196th Marine Recon Tm Prime Cut vic AT803258 obsd 4 NVA moving west, called arty with unk results.		AB
10	0820		196th C-1-52 vic AT994513 at 0755H obsd 3 VC 100 meters N of their loc, VC threw 1xHG and started to evade N, engag w/SA fire, Res: 3 VC KIA CIA : 1xUS M 1 Carbine #716006 1xUS pistol belt 1xUS first aid pack 2xVC ammo pouches	M	AB
11	0820		196th C-1-52 vic BT011518 at 251930H fd in area of contact 25 May 58: 1xChicom 53 MG 1xRPD MG 6xChicom HG 3xB-40 Hkt rds 6xNVA packs 3xAK-47s 50 lbs rice 3xRPG rds 100 rds of asstammo 50 rds of 7.62	M	AB
12	0828		11th A-4-3 vic BS728824 at 0820H incontact receiving AW fire, res 1 WHA (E). Gunships have been scrambled, contact Broke 0825H	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0830		198th vic BT396145 at 0205H Reference Journal # 5 KHA 1-20 Luke Smith WHA A-3-18 Charles Rogers MHA A-3-18 Elles Stawly. 3xmore personnel involved from C-1-14				AB
14	0838		196th D-26th Engr vic BT065366 at 0830H VN Boy turned in a helite mine, they paid him 400 piasters and destr yed mine in a open field				AB
15	0926		196th LRP Cindy vic AT959278 at 0920H extracted			FSE, G2	AB
16	0927		39th Engr C Co vic Bg717597 at 0730H recd sniper fire from BS727603. Returned AW fire, Neg Cas or Dam, continued mine sweep				AB
17	0940		CSIC 9th Engr vic BT105506 recd 15 sniper rds , neg cas or Dam, returned fire, cont mine sweep				AB
18	0940		26th Engr LT Chapman vic BT065366 at 0815H D-26 Engr had a mine pointed out by an 8 yr old VN boy, mine was gray in color, 10"x10" 4" deep, set for nonelec pressure, firing, buried 3" below south side of road. removed and blown in nearby field				AB
19	0942		196th LRP Dear Mom vic AT947404 at 0920H Inserted 0920H			M, G2, FSE	AB
20	0945		196th TOC 196th requested a EOD team to operate in the area of C-4-31 contact yesterday.elayed message to CPT Puckett EOD CO. He said he would have a team ready for the 196th to pick up at the Admin pad. Called Back to the 196th, they will pick up team at approx 1015H				AB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 May 68

2400

26 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1030		11th LRP Rosie vic BS650504 at 1020H Approx 15 VC on 3x sides of them. Want to be ext. CPT Henderson trying to get guns. LRP extracted from above coord at 1110 H		AB
22	1040		196th D-26th Engr vic BT067368 at 0930H fd Ixmine g ay in color 8" x 10" Buried 5" and the ground on N side of road. Blew in place left a crater 9 ft in diameter 42 in deep. Filled crater, road is passable		AB
23	1050		Tam Ky vic BT379173 at 252330 recd 4x rds of 60mm from NW. NCD, fired arty at suspected enemy loc		AB
24	1105		198th C-5-46 vic BS428987 1st Lift PZ 1004-LZ 1016-LZ Cold last PZ 1038-LZ 1047-LZ cold completed		AB
25	1130		196th 1-52d at 1129H 2d ARC Light is complete, The 1-52d will begin sweep of the area. at 1140 Maj Bearden reported another strike, but was actually only a second run of the second strike	G3	AB
26	1140		1/1 C-31 vic BS651405 at 1123H engd 2 VC evading Res: 1 VC CIA - 1 HC & cooking utensils - rough sketch map: will evac		AB
27	1200		196th Major Bearden rpts that Gen Koster expressed the desire that the chopper downed yesterday S of Center be extracted.	Avn, G3	AB
28	1245		G3, Arrange helicopter for Tam Ky to pick up Hoi Chanh at Hau Duc. Pickup CPT Trail at Tam Ky. camp pad at BT313218 - Call Sign Ragged Clatter LZ at BT075066 - Call sign Lonely Boy. Passed to Avn, Make final arrangements with Tam Ky		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	1258		196th Marine recon team Lynch Law vic AT817247 at 1105H obsd 3 VC in open, 2 wore black PJ's 1 wore green uniform, moving south along river, they had bushes stuck on them for camf. called arty w/unk res.		AB		
30	1324		196th Utility Aircraft 4-31 vic BT037229 at 1245H Utility aircraft from 176th Recd 4x rds of S/A fire from above grid while they were hooking up a down Huey NCD		AB		
31	1325		198th C-1-52 vic BT009518 at 1315H Obsd 1x secondary expl from the above grid by arty		AB		
32	1327		CLDC final Recap of rkt attack on Chu Lai. 5 rds on 26 May 68. 2 in Sub Sector II BT53121079, BT53481049 1 WHA (E) 1 WHA (M), 1 bldg badly dam, 1 bldg dam 5-2 1/2 ton trucks dam 3 in Mag 13 BT54380450, BT54410443, BT54520523 1 P4 dam, minor dam to officer billet.		AB		
33	1328		198th C-5-46 vic BS433987 at 1247H fd 1x2.75 rkt w/rocket head and ring, 1x motor clutch, and 1x fuel pump, dest in place		AB		
34	0959		S-2 9th D-39th Engr vic BT105506 at 0830H recd 15 rds sniper fire from west side of rd, returned fire, continued mine sweep	ROKS notified	AB		
35	1010		196th C-4-31 vic BT040199 at 0940H 0945H reach top objective 0940H patrol sweep area found 1x K-44 Sn # 71045; 2x AK-47 #46447, 28228; 1x SKS unk Sn#, NVA medical supplies & some documents, 250 rdx AK-47 ammo, 2x SKS drums, 1x full of ammo 20x chicom HG, 4x Ruck sacks NVA 1000M:5 NVA KIA	M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	1035		196th D-4-31 vic BT039199 at 1020H fd 1xSKS Sn# 11406611, 1xAK-47 Sn # 11086786, 2xChicom HG, wpns were just lying around on D-4-31's sweep. Wpns evac HG destroyed.	M	AB		
37	1420		196th S-2 23d S&T vic BT081389 at 1400H trk hit a mine, driver WHA (E), truck loaded w/105 rds and is burning. 1448: change WHA (E) to KHA	C/S	AB		
38	1430		196th LRP Lucy LRP Team will be inserted on 27 May 68 at: upper left AT9730 - Lower Right AT9928		AB		
39	1440		196th A-1-6, vic BT071193 at 1401Hfd 5 fresh graves, dug up, contained 5 MAM, green uniforms, killed by fragmentation & SA fire, Res: 5 NVA KIA	C/S M	AB		
40	1542		196th A-1-20 vic AT994292 at 1542H receiving fire from 2 to 3 AW wpns from 800 meters SW of their loc. also receiving MG fire from AT988295. returning fire and calling in arty at this time. Neg cas at this time	M	AB		
41	1545		11th Aero Scts vic BS519887 at 1525H detained 1xVCS MAM evading		AB		
42	1545		198th 198th TOC vic BT396145 at 0255H Reference Journal #5 1xUS MHA, turned up in his unit OK, 1 US KHA, 1xUS WHA (E)		AB		
43	1547		196th LRP Dear Mom located at AT943404		AB		
44	1600		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT193512 at 1600H eng 8 MAM evading. Res: 8 VC KIA	M, C/S, III MAM	AB		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	26 May 68	2400 26 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
45	1600		196th B-4-31 vic BTO35185 at 1300H Fd 3x75mm RR rds, 4xChicom HG, 1xNVA body, 155xM-60 rds (7.62mm), 20,000x7.62mm rds, 1x82mm mtr tube, 20xrds 82mm rds w/fuzes, 50xM-79 rds (40mm), 60xM-16 rds, 20xRd 60mm rds, 5xSKS drums, 1xAK-47 Sn#15064364, 1xM-16 Sn# 791416, 120xB-40 rds, 1xStarlight scope, 4xChicom LMG (still in box), 9xSKS	C/S, III MAP M		
46	1620		196th, Sgt Hopper, vic BTO81389 Reference Journal #37, Fire was put out, rds didn't go off and was taken off and sent to Ross, truck was a total loss.			
47	1632		1/1 F-8th Cav, vic BT211514 at 1630H engd 4 MAM evading, Res: 4 VC KIA			
48	1633		CLDC Alert condition Green off 1800H			
49	1700		196th, C-4-31, BTO42199 at 1630H fd 7 NVA KIA by arty. Total of 14 NVA.	III MAP		
50	1700		196th, B-4-31, BTO35185 at 1645H fd 9 NVA KIA by air and 8 KIA by arty. Total of 17 NVA.	III MAP		
51	1700		196th, D-4-31, ref Journal entry #36. Add 1 NVA KIA.			
52	1728		198th, Rcn-5-46, BS485888 at 1655H came upon a VC preparing to go to sleep. Fired 1 warn- ing shot; he ran. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. Had cooking gear, fishing gear, med supplies, 1 entrenching tool, 1 poncho and raincoat, 2 hammocks, 1 M-16 bandoleer full of ammo and enough clothing for 2 people.	M		
53	1747		198th, S2, Ref Journal entry #7. There was 1 site w/2 launch pos. Fd 2 rkt carrying cones and fuse caps and evidence of 2 firing lnchrs.			
54	1759		198th, TOC, EOD salvaged engine and some instru- ments off jet. 198th would like to know if they			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
54			(cont'd) are coming back tomorrow. They didn't state whether or not they would return when they left.		RB		
55	1800		198th, B-4-46, BT435035 at 1738H US stepped on bouncing Betty mine. Res: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(e). 1 VN boy WHA(e). Unit was digging in NDP. Rate of march was stationary. Distance between cas: approx 5 meters. No body armor worn. No warning device. No sound prior to detonation. Mine was not near an easily identifiable object. Villagers did not know mine was there.	C/S, III MAP	RB		
56	1805		ROKs, Cpt Dewey, night loc: 5th Co - BT054513, 6th Co - BT032510. Passed to 196th Bde.		RB		
57	1826		39th, C-39, BS719597 at 0925H recd 3 rds of sniper fire. Retd w/45 rds 7.62 ball and 7 rds 7.62 link. Contd roadsweep.		RB		
58	1826		39th, Hq-39, BT533039 at 1615H while engaging in horseplay a Sp/4 Donald W. Fenwick (RA526 7499) lacerated a Sp/4 Richard T Demoss. (US 54664011) on middle forearm, cutting an artery. Demoss was given 1st Aid at 39th aid station, treated for shock, and medivaced.		RB		
59	1920		MAG-13, LTC Madeira, Called DTOC to say that salvage tm had completed its work on the A/C that crashed at 0110H vic BT4218. There is no further need for a security party. Passed to 198th.		RB		
60	2036		198th, A-1-46, BT437043 at 2020H recd 1 HG fm W side. A few minutes later recd SA/sniper fire. Calling in mtra. NCD.		RB		
61	2048		11th, 4-3, BS6183 at 1700H collected 21 M26 HG, 28 AP mines, 3 81mm HE, 3 60mm HE, 1 claymore mine, 165 rds M-16 ammo, 1000 cal .30 rds, 24 rds misc SA ammo, 1 M-79 HE, 3 105 HE, 6 105 powder charges, 1 M26 HG fuze.		RB		
62	2055		CLDC, SS I rpt 1 tracer rd fired fm BT18115.		RB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 May 68	2400	26 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
63	1700	(Delayed)	196th, B-4-31, at 1300H ref Journal entry #45. Add 9 NVA KIA; add 1 RPG CIA.		RB		
64	2225		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN will conduct clearing opns at 0200H 27 May. At 2323, 2321, 2823, 2821.		AB		
65	2237		11th, 4-3, BS620850 at 2230H amb recd 2 HG. NCD. 3-16 arty rptd it as 2 mtr rds.		AB		
66	2240		198th, C-1-46, Ba Bau Bridge rptd receiving sniper fire fm boats in river. Called arty w/unk res. Neg cas.		AB		
67	2243		198th, 1-46, BT430110 at 2215H recd SA and 30-40 mtr rds. Unk size. NCD.	G3	AB		
68	2243		198th, 5-46, BS575968 at 2215H OP ^{AB} Nuc Man - recd AW fire fm NE range 250m. Approx 5 wpns. Returning fire and requesting illum.		AB		
69	2255		196th, E-1-20, BT046392 at 2211H recd hvy AW fire. Obs 2 muzzle flashes. Eng w/81mm; firing stopped. NCD.		AB		
70	2300		11th, C-4-21, BS890324 at 2246H amb eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB		
71	2305		198th, PF amb, BT451051 at 2200H fired at 20 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. VC carried bodies away to R.		AB		
72	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In Opn Wheeler/Mallows units contd cbt sweeps of areas of yesterday's contacts finding NVA bodies and equip. Res of sweeps were: 1300H ^{AB} B-4-31 vic BT035185, fd 10 NVA KIA, 11 IWC; 1401H: A-1-6 vic BT071193, fd 5 NVA KIA; 1630H: C-4-31 vic BT042199 fd 14 NVA KIA; 1645H: B-4-31 vic BT035185 fd 17 NVA KIA. In grd action F-8 Cav, vic BT193512 at 1600H eng 8 VC, resulting in 8 VC KIA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 9 WHA (evac) 3 WHA (m). 17 VC KIA, 52 NVA KIA, 21 IWC, 8 CSWC.		AB		
73	2400		Journal closed.		AB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CLARK E BERN, MAJ. GS. ASST G3				CONFIDENTIAL			

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of _____

American Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT057194

B Co

BT054192

C Co

BT106210

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT462072

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT396145

D Co

BT192144

F Co

BT462072

Recon

BT462072

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

BT451026

C Co

BS485967

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS578961

Recon

BS485888

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT055470

A Co

BT023516

B Co

BT026508

C Co

BT023516

D Co

BT026508

E Co

BT055470

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS442052

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT549016

A Btry

BS578961

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT063470

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS627340

A Co

BS610417

B Co

BS602405

C Co

BS655379

D Co

BS586387

E Co

BS629341

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS734832

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS588825

D Co

BS630855

BS473864

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT027342

BT005305

AT945344

BT027342

AT996375

BT027342

BS872324

BS749499

BS752436

BS872324

BS812383

BS432235

BS812383

BS627340

BS627340

BT027342

BS872324

BS725856

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT230315

BT230315 BT199389 BT189308

BT245255 BT183156

BT230315

BT529112

BT516042

BT106141 224311

BS630355 563965 731428

BT028341

BT511040

BS630852 BT308143

BT029341

BT529112

BT133453

BT133453

BT059422

BT131207

BT133453

BT084393

BT103436

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

BT114385

BT047307

BT095336

BT037207

BT094305

BT114375

AT990250

AT990250

BT041191

BT035198

BT045193

BT035218

BT114375

BT134450

BT050250

AT990250

BT114375